



NILE-SEC
NILE BASIN INITIATIVE
INITIATIVE DU BASSIN DU NIL

NBI Technical Reports: Water Resources Management

Baseline Data and Description Report

WRM-2020-01



Implemented by **giz** Technische Dienstleistung für internationale Zusammenarbeit (GmbH)

Document Sheet

This Technical Report series publishes results of work that has been commissioned by the member states through the three NBI Centers (Secretariat based in Entebbe- Uganda, the Eastern Nile Technical Regional Office based in Addis Ababa - Ethiopia and the Nile Equatorial Lakes Subsidiary Action Program Coordination Unit based in Kigali - Rwanda. The content there-in has been reviewed and validated by the Member States through the Technical Advisory Committee and/or regional expert working groups appointed by the respective Technical Advisory Committees.

The purpose of the technical report series is to support informed stakeholder dialogue and decision making in order to achieve sustainable socio-economic development through equitable utilization of, and benefit from, the shared Nile Basin water resources.

| Document | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Citation | NBI Technical Reports- WRM-2020-01 Baseline Data and Description Report |
| Title | Baseline Data and Description Report |
| Series Number | Water Resources Management 2020-01 |
| | |
| Responsible and Review | |
| Responsible NBI Center | Nile-Secretariat |
| Responsible NBI | Dr. Abdulkarim Seid and Dr. Yohannes Gebretsadik |
| Document Review Process | Nile-Secretariat experts review Workshop in Kigali |
| Final Version endorsed | Nile Basin Initiative Strategic Water Resources Analysis Task and Lead Consultants (2020) |
| ISBN | 978-9970-444-04-5 |
| Author / Consultant | |
| Consultant Firm | IWMI |
| Authors | Leul Kahsay, Amare Haileslassie, Nickie Prossie and Younis Gismalla |
| | |
| Project | |
| Funding Source | German Cooperation BMZ, implemented by GIZ |
| Project Name | Support to Transboundary Cooperation in the Nile Basin |
| Project Number | 16.2083.0-004.00 |

Disclaimer

The views expressed in this publication are not necessarily those of NBI's Member States or its development partners. Trademark names and symbols are used in an editorial fashion and no intention of infringement on trade mark or copyright laws. While every care has been exercised in compiling and publishing the information and data contained in this document, the NBI regrets any errors or omissions that may have been unwittingly made in this publication. The NBI is not an authority on International Administrative Boundaries. All country boundaries used in this publication are based on FAO Global Administrative Unit Layers (GAUL).

CONTENTS

| | |
|---|------|
| SUMMARY | viii |
| 1. INTRODUCTION | 1 |
| 1.1 Overview..... | 1 |
| 1.2 Scope of this Assignment..... | 2 |
| 1.3 Linkages with other Components | 2 |
| 1.4 Structure of the Document | 2 |
| 2. DATA GAPS AND UNCERTAINTIES IN THE NILE BASIN | 3 |
| 3. SUMMARY OF PHASE-I BASELINE DATA | 3 |
| a. Phase-I (2015) Irrigation Infrastructure Data | 3 |
| b. Phase-I (2015) Crops and Cropping Pattern Data..... | 3 |
| c. Phase-I (2015) Irrigation Technology Data..... | 3 |
| d. Phase-I (2015) Irrigation Efficiencies Data..... | 4 |
| 4. DESCRIPTION OF PHASE II BASELINE DATA..... | 5 |
| 4.1 Overview..... | 5 |
| Debate over designating wetland agriculture as irrigated agriculture..... | 5 |
| 4.2 Irrigated Land and Area Equipped for Irrigation..... | 6 |
| 4.2.1 Existing irrigated area in Burundi | 6 |
| 4.2.2 Existing irrigated area in Egypt | 6 |
| 4.2.3 Existing irrigated area in Ethiopia | 7 |
| 4.2.4 Existing irrigated area in Kenya..... | 8 |
| 4.2.5 Existing irrigated area in Rwanda..... | 8 |
| 4.2.6 Existing irrigated area in South Sudan..... | 8 |
| 4.2.7 Existing irrigated area in Sudan | 8 |
| 4.2.8 Existing irrigated area in Tanzania..... | 9 |
| 4.2.9 Existing irrigated area in Uganda | 9 |
| 4.3 Irrigation Technology | 9 |
| 4.3.1. Overview | 9 |
| 4.3.2. Irrigation technologies in Egypt..... | 9 |
| 4.3.3. Irrigation technology in Sudan | 12 |
| 4.3.4. Irrigation technologies in the other NB countries | 12 |
| 4.3.5. Irrigation efficiencies in the Nile Basin | 14 |
| 4.4 Cropping Baseline Data (2018)..... | 17 |
| 4.4.1. Overview | 17 |
| 4.4.2. Burundi cropping baseline data..... | 17 |
| 4.4.3 Egypt cropping baseline data | 18 |
| 4.4.4 Ethiopia cropping baseline data..... | 20 |
| 4.4.5. Kenya cropping baseline data | 20 |
| 4.4.6 Rwanda cropping baseline data..... | 20 |
| 4.4.7 South Sudan cropping baseline data..... | 21 |
| 4.4.8 Sudan cropping baseline data..... | 21 |

| | |
|---|----|
| 4.4.9 Tanzania cropping baseline data | 22 |
| 4.4.10 Uganda cropping baseline data..... | 22 |
| 5. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS..... | 23 |
| 6. REFERENCES..... | 24 |
| 7. ANNEX OF ALL COUNTRY LEVEL DATA | 27 |

List of Tables

| | |
|--|----|
| Table 1: Irrigation efficiency values adopted in the Phase I Baseline Study..... | 4 |
| Table 2: Irrigated area and area equipped with Infrastructure in the Nile Basin | 6 |
| Table 3: Indications on the status of irrigation schemes in five regions of Ethiopia..... | 7 |
| Table 4: Data of area cropped/equipped in Sudan in 2018 as compared to 2015..... | 9 |
| Table 5: Area equipped for sprinkler and drip Irrigation in the Nile Basin | 10 |
| Table 6: Summarized number of crop varieties released in 2017 and before in Ethiopia..... | 12 |
| Table 7: Irrigation water loss per unit canal length at the Haleku MelkaTesso Scheme | 14 |
| Table 8: Irrigation efficiencies for Tanzania..... | 17 |
| Table 9: Crops and cropping calendar in Burundi | 18 |
| Table 10: Burundi cropping intensity | 18 |
| Table 11: Comparison of previous and current crop growth parameters and cropping calendar for Egypt | 19 |
| Table 12: Crops and cropping calendar in Rwanda..... | 21 |
| Table 13: Comparison of Phase-I(2015) and Phase-II cropping dataset of South Sudan..... | 21 |
| Table 14: Historical cropping pattern of Gezira Managil Irrigation Scheme - Sudan | 22 |
| Table 15: Cropping pattern for regions in the Lake Victoria Basin of Tanzania..... | 22 |

SUMMARY

Context and aim of the study

The Nile Basin Initiative (NBI) Secretariat (Nile-Sec) had conducted a Strategic Water Resources Analysis (SWRA) in 2015 with the aim of developing various sustainable options for satisfying the growing water needs in the Nile riparian countries, and subsequently to mitigate current and future water stress. The Nile-Sec has recently identified data gaps in its previous SWRA study, particularly due to the lack of integration economic modeling of water use to assess the value of irrigation water. A limitation of the SWRA study was that the impact of increased water productivity on food security and water use was not analyzed across the basin. Furthermore, the SWRA assessment did not analyze the impact of optimal planning of cropping patterns on specific climate and soil conditions.

This second phase study was commissioned with the objective of refining the 2015 estimates of agricultural water demand/use and projections. It is envisaged that this study will support sustainable and efficient investment planning to meet the growing water demand in line with the Nile-Sec's plan. The phase II study consists of six components. This report refers to Component-I of this phase II project: 'Contribute to improving baseline irrigation water demand and actual use'. This component was required to review the data and results of irrigation water demands estimation from the first phase of the SWRA study and identify areas for further refinement and improvement. This report aims to inform agricultural water management policies by presenting water saving options, such as adoption of improved irrigation technologies and optimization of cropping patterns across the basin among others. The compilation of the baseline database was based on a desk-based review of secondary information. The sources of information include existing NBI data, master plan of member countries, study documents and expert inputs.

The SWRA 2015 Phase-I study in perspective

- **Area irrigated and equipped for irrigation:** The 2015 study shows that about 5.4 million hectares were equipped for irrigation in the Nile Basin. The figures were supposed to be larger than what was reported in the Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO) Aquastat (2016), which represents data of earlier years. However, figures presented in the 2015 study baseline dataset are not consistent with the FAO Aquastat (2016) dataset. The former under-reported 'area equipped for irrigation' for Egypt, Ethiopia, Kenya, and Tanzania. There is also a discrepancy in the value of cropped area between the two datasets. The possible causes for the discrepancy are the following: (i) the 2015 phase-I report is limited to the Nile Basin (NB) whereas the Aquastat data presents national level data (including areas not geographically contained within the NB) and (ii) estimates might differ because of different reporting procedures and prevailing poor data management systems in the country. The latter challenge reflects capacity constraints in the area of information management.
- **Crop parameters:** The crop growth parameters and the method used to estimate crop water requirement in the phase-1 report were consistent with the information in FAO's technical guidelines, the world's most commonly used approach when conducting feasibility studies and management of irrigation schemes. The cropping pattern data were gathered from previous country-specific studies, and thus are applicable to the agro-ecologies and practices of the respective schemes.
- **Irrigation technology:** The Phase-I baseline data (2015) rightly identified that most of the irrigation schemes in the Nile Basin use surface irrigation methods. It is noted that Egypt is home to a higher proportion of sprinkler and drip irrigation, respectively, amounting to 5% and 6% of the area equipped for irrigation (which was based on Aquastat, 2009). The Phase-I baseline report assumed that all canals were unlined; however, consultations made with practitioners in the field suggest that there is a growing trend in lining of canals. The problem is that the countries do not keep record of the canal improvements, the associated water savings and the resultant impact on crop production.

- **Irrigation efficiency:** The phase I baseline study of 2015 rightly adopted realistic irrigation efficiencies consistent with FAO publications^{1,2} in estimating the baseline crop water requirements for all countries, except Sudan. Caution was taken not to overestimate the magnitude of crop water requirements by avoiding allowance for leaching requirement. This assumes that the inevitable inefficiencies would be sufficient to offset the leaching requirement, which is in line with existing technical guidelines. However, the irrigation efficiency values adopted for Sudan in the Phase-I baseline study appear to be on the upper limit. According to FAO publications, an upper limit to the conveyance efficiency values should only be assigned to well-maintained canals. However, this is not the case with the canal conditions and surface irrigation management in Sudan as explained in more detail in subsequent sections. The canals in Sudan are characterized by siltation and weed growth; and the surface irrigation management is rated as poor according to previous studies. Poorly maintained canals retard water flow and causes spillage and/or high evaporation losses. This statement is a challenge to the claim for having high irrigation efficiency in Sudan.

Summary of findings in Phase- II (2018) Baseline Report

This report contains a mix of datasets up to 2018. With this in mind, the data in this report is referred to as '2018 Baseline Data' with reference to the year data was collected, where available. However, the actual base year for each dataset is indicated whenever quoted.

- **Area irrigated and equipped for irrigation:** According to documents published until 2018, the total area irrigated (cropped) and equipped for irrigation in the Nile Basin (NB) is about 8.53 and 6.6 million ha, respectively. The total cropped and equipped area in the NB increased by 34.2% and 22.2%, respectively, compared to the 2015 baseline data. The cropped area in Egypt is 174% of the area equipped for irrigation, implying that about 74% of the area is used for at least two or three croppings per year. In Ethiopia, Kenya, Sudan and Tanzania, the irrigated (cropped) area is less than the area equipped for irrigation due to a mismatch between the available water supply and the demand.
- **Crop parameters:** This study has gathered new cropping pattern information for some schemes in Ethiopia, South Sudan and Sudan. For all other countries, data compiled in the 2015 baseline dataset could still serve its purpose. A review showed that crop parameters used for the estimation of crop-water requirements in all countries were derived from FAO publications and not from local studies. Recent information on crop growth parameters is identified for Egypt. The data show slight differences in planting dates and crop coefficients as compared to the Phase-I baseline data.
- **Irrigation technology:** Irrigation technology in this paper was defined as the use of infrastructure and/or practice aiming to improve land and water productivity. Egypt is the only country engaged in the application of improved irrigation technologies, such as pressurized irrigation, at a massive scale. There are also trends of canal lining in some of the countries according to consulted practitioners. Such trends of canal lining have significant implications for the enhancement of water use efficiency. However, documented evidence on the magnitude of the ongoing canal lining work was not available. It is recommended that the location and magnitude of canal lining is continuously updated by the respective countries.
- **Irrigation efficiency:** Research on irrigation efficiency and the subsequent investment on water saving interventions have been implemented at a massive scale in Egypt, compared to the other riparian countries. The success is attributed to the concerted effort of the government, research and academic institutions. However, in the other NB countries, the agenda for irrigation efficiency improvement was intermittent and limited to academic and research communities with little or no participation of other key stakeholders. Moreover, the research is focused on adaptive trials of existing technologies already in practice elsewhere in the world. Consequently, many research outcomes are often shelved. There is little evidence showing the attempts made to quantify irrigation efficiencies in some countries. Where conducted, studies reveal irrigation efficiencies close to those noted in FAO publications. Moreover, reviewed feasibility studies and design documents show that schemes are designed using irrigation efficiency values recommended in FAO publications.

¹ FAO 1989

² Savva, A.P; Frenken, K. 2002

Recommendation and concluding remarks

Egypt is noted to be progressing in the right direction in promoting water saving technologies. This is attributed to the concerted effort of policymakers, practitioners and research institutions. Such effective institutional coordination must be considered as a best practice to be replicated in the other riparian countries. Therefore, the benchmarking³ study under Component-5 of this assignment can be used as a vital entry point to coordinate with relevant institutions, to join planning efforts, implementation and evaluation of improvement works on existing irrigation schemes. Moreover, the forthcoming benchmarking exercise must be planned and implemented in schemes having the potential to yield maximum impact by influencing many other schemes suffering from poor performance.

The Nile Basin countries do not have sufficient documented information in the area of irrigation and associated fields. One of the key tasks of the Nile-Sec is helping member countries by devising strategies aiming to balance the available water in the basin with the ever-increasing irrigation water demand. To this effect, the Nile-Sec should initiate a program to enhance the capacity of relevant institutions of member countries in the area of information collection, storage and sharing.

³ Component 5: Develop a basin-wide approach for benchmarking irrigated agriculture performance

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Overview

The Nile Basin (NB) is shared by 11 countries and is home to a total population of over 257 million people. The total population is estimated at 487.3 million out of which 20.3% (99.4 million) and 18.77% (91.5 million) people live in Ethiopia and Egypt, respectively (NBI 2016). The average annual population growth rates between 2010 and 2015 ranged from 1.6% in Egypt to 2.7% in Ethiopia and 3.3% in Uganda⁴. Fast-growing population could exacerbate the prevailing water stress if current land and water management practices persist. As such, land degradation and the resultant sedimentation of reservoirs are expected to increase while natural groundwater recharge and stream flow rates are expected to decline. However, population growth also provides opportunities in terms of workforce for economic development and local market. At present, more than 75% of the labor force is engaged in subsistence agriculture and about 40% of the population lives below a poverty line of US\$1.25 per day⁵. Hence, the NB countries are expected to expand irrigated agriculture to improve livelihoods, food security and economic growth in the region.

The NB is endowed with renewable mean annual surface water (long term average annual surface water) of 92 - 93 billion m³ (BCM); the contributing subbasins are: 55 BCM from Blue Nile (including 5 BCM contribution from Dinder and Rahad rivers), 12 BCM is from Tekeze-Atbara, and 25 - 26 BCM from White Nile (measured just upstream of the White-Blue Nile confluence - out of which 12 - 13 BCM is from Baro-Akobo-Sobat subbasin)⁶. The NB countries are also endowed with abundant groundwater resources stored in 12 transboundary aquifers covering an area of 4,489,458 km² (out of which 30% is located in the Nile Basin). Despite the abundance of water, the NB is on the verge of facing critical water shortages. The annual water requirement of the 6.4 million ha irrigated in 2011 was noted by two different

sources as 85 BMC⁷ and 84 BMC⁸, respectively; the latter estimate is a sum of 73 BMC (87%) gravity irrigation schemes and 11 BMC (13%) for schemes with pressurized systems, mostly in Egypt. The annual irrigation water requirement was projected to increase to 123 BMC, assuming an additional irrigated area of 3.8 million ha is developed by 2050 and the prevailing poor irrigation infrastructure condition persists (i.e., no improvements in irrigation efficiency)⁹. The projected water demand is more than the current annual surface water yields of the Nile Basin; hence, posing a critical challenge for the NB countries. The contribution of groundwater in minimizing the anticipated water deficit is unknown. Under different irrigation efficiency improvement scenarios, the above study predicted the NB would remain in a state of perpetual water deficiency by a magnitude of 5 to 29 BMC per year. This calls for urgent and continuous efforts to improve water conservation and water use efficiencies through the adoption of improved practices and technologies¹⁰. Technical assistance and extension to disseminate practices promoting water conservation and efficient water use can significantly mitigate future water stress, while increasing agricultural productivity and farm income.

Accordingly, the Nile Secretariat (Nile-Sec) intends to support member countries by developing options for water saving, such as measures for the adoption of improved irrigation technologies and optimization of cropping patterns across the basin. To achieve this, an up to date baseline assessment of existing irrigation infrastructure, cropping program, irrigation technologies and efficiencies are required.

The NBI-Sec had issued a baseline data report in 2015 that was compiled from documents published between 1998 and 2014. Documents published up to 2018 were used to verify and complement previous baseline dataset. Where data could not be verified or no recent data were available, NBI's 2015 baseline data was adopted.

⁴ NBI 2016.

⁵ NBI 2016

⁶ NBI 2016.

⁷ NBI 2016.

⁸ Multsch, S.; Elshamy, M.E.; Bataresh, S.; Seid, A.H.; Frede, H.G.; Breuer, L. 2017

⁹ Multsch, S.; Elshamy, M.E.; Bataresh, S.; Seid, A.H.; Frede, H.G.; Breuer, L. 2017

¹⁰ Multsch, S.; Elshamy, M.E.; Bataresh, S.; Seid, A.H.; Frede, H.G.; Breuer, L. 2017

1.2 Scope of this Assignment

The NBI Secretariat (Nile-Sec) conducted a Strategic Water Resources Analysis (SWRA) in 2015 with the aim of developing various sustainable options for satisfying the growing water needs in the Nile riparian countries, and subsequently to mitigate the current and projected water stress. The Nile-Sec identified data gaps in its previous SWRA study, particularly in relation to the lack of integration of economic modeling of water use to assess the value of irrigation water. A limitation of the SWRS study was that the impact of increased water productivity on food security and water use was not analyzed across the basin. The assessment did not analyze the impact of optimal planning of cropping patterns on specific climate and soil conditions. Therefore, this study was commissioned to refine current estimates of agricultural water demand/use and projections. It is envisaged that the study will support sustainable and efficient investment planning to meet the growing water demand in line with the Nile-Sec plan. This report aims to inform agricultural water management policies by presenting water saving options, such as improved irrigation technologies and optimization of cropping patterns across the basin among others.

This report refers to Component 1 of the project: 'Contribute to improving baseline irrigation water demand and actual use'. This component reviewed data of irrigation water demand estimates from the first phase of the SWRA and identified areas for further refinement and improvement. The sources of information were existing NBI data, master plans of member countries, study documents, and expert inputs. The activities carried out as part of Component 1 were:

- i. Together with the NBI review the database, modeling approach and estimates of irrigation water demands and identified areas of further refinement and improvement;
- ii. Refine NBI's data on existing area equipped for irrigation, cropped area, irrigation technologies in irrigation schemes) and estimates of irrigation efficiencies;
- iii. Refine NBI's crop database by updating the cropping calendar based on agro-ecological zones, crop characteristics and corresponding crop water requirement;
- iv. Review and provide recommendations to update data on cropping patterns for the various irrigation schemes in the NBI's database;

- v. Submit the improved database to the NBI to update the NB water resources model and thereby refine estimates of current irrigation water demand and actual use.
- vi. Review the updated estimates on irrigation water requirements with the NBI team;
- vii. Produce a technical report on existing irrigation technologies, irrigation efficiencies, crops and cropping patterns in irrigated agriculture in the Nile Basin;
- viii. Facilitate a regional consultation workshop with agricultural experts from the Nile Basin to validate the updated databases and set future directions with respect to irrigated agriculture development. The aforementioned workshop was held from February 23-25, 2019 in Kigali, Rwanda and the feedback obtained from the participants is incorporated in this report.

1.3 Linkages with other Components

This component (Component-1) aimed at: (i) reviewing and updating baseline data from the first phase of the strategic water resources analysis of the NBI and (ii) identifying of areas for further refinement and improvement. The data and results generated under Component-1 are fed into Component-2: 'Projection of Irrigation Water Demand'. Component-4: 'Economic Value of Water for Irrigation' and Component-5: 'Irrigation Benchmarking'. All components will deliver their own outputs based on the data received from this component (Component-1) and through additional data collection, assumptions and analysis. Component-2 would integrate the data inputs and subsequently generate and describe potential scenarios for improvements in cropping patterns, irrigation, and water use efficiencies. The output data on optimum water saving options (Component-3) will guide the irrigation benchmarking approach (Component-5) as well as contribute to the preparation of the policy document.

1.4 Structure of the Document

The report is structured around five main chapters. Chapter one has presented background information of the project and scope of the assignment. Chapter two describes data gaps and related uncertainties in the Nile Basin. The third chapter presents an overview of the Phase-I baseline data.

Chapter four presents phase-II baseline data - the key output of this assignment. Chapter four is a collection of tables supported by explanatory notes. The information can be used as input to the estimation of current and projected agricultural water demand. The report ends in chapter five by presenting recommendations for upgrading the Nile Basin countries' capacity in the documentation of information on irrigation management. Issues to be considered in planning the irrigation benchmarking approach are also presented. Details of the country-specific datasets for each of the relevant parameters are presented in the annexes. The relevant tables are also presented in excel format in a separate attachment.

2. DATA GAPS AND UNCERTAINTIES IN THE NILE BASIN

This assignment involved updating NBI's 2015 baseline data through a desk-based review of secondary information. In due course of the assignment, it was observed that the relevant institutions lack sufficient documented information in the area of irrigation and associated fields. The master plans for some countries were outdated at the time of this study and, as such, lacked relevant updated information compared to the 2015 inventory.

Hence, in this study information available at NBI (Nile Basin Initiative), IWMI (International Water Management Institute), new master plan studies, on-line sources, and limited study documents from some of the countries were used. Where possible, consultations were held with staff from local agencies to get new information or validate existing data as in-depth scoping missions to each country was outside the scope of this study. For example, in Ethiopia consultations were made with officers of Abay (Blue Nile) Basin Authority, engineers in the Ministry of Water, Irrigation and Energy, Bureau of Agriculture in Tigray (Tekeze Subbasin), etc. Similarly, in Uganda, Sudan and South Sudan current and ex-officials and experts of water and irrigation institutions were consulted.

Despite the abovementioned limitations, the database, presented in this report, provides a consolidated update of the most recent available information on the Nile Basin since 2015. The verification and addition of most recent available information (up to 2018) enables the revision of current and projection of future water demands in the Nile Basin.

3. SUMMARY OF PHASE-I BASELINE DATA

a. Phase-I (2015) Irrigation Infrastructure Data

The Phase-I baseline study was based on a desk-based review of secondary information from 1998 to 2014. These documents included: previous NBI works, national plans and published materials, including FAO's Aquastat dataset of 2009. The study also used data obtained from NB countries. The Phase-I (2015) baseline showed that about 5.4 million hectares were equipped for irrigation in the Nile Basin.

b. Phase-I (2015) Crops and Cropping Pattern Data

The crop growth parameters and the method used for crop water requirement estimations in the phase-I report were directly adopted from FAO technical guidelines, which is a commonly used approach. Data on cropping patterns for all countries were gathered from previous country-specific studies and, therefore, are applicable to the agro-ecologies and practices of the respective schemes.

c. Phase-I (2015) Irrigation Technology Data

The Phase-I baseline data (2015) rightly identified that most of the irrigation schemes in the Nile Basin use surface irrigation methods. Its brief discussion on irrigation technology focused only on pressurized irrigation. It is noted that Egypt is home to a higher proportion of irrigated area under sprinkler and drip irrigation amounting to 5% and 6%, respectively (which is based on Aquastat 2009). In Ethiopia, the area irrigated using sprinkler irrigation was reported as 2% (or 2,680 ha) of the then 134,000 ha total irrigated area. However, Ethiopia had already one scheme (Fincha Sugar Estate) equipped with sprinkler irrigation covering an area of 20,145 ha in 2014/15. The other two countries practicing pressurized irrigation noted in the Phase-I report were Kenya and Uganda; whereas Sudan with the second highest area under pressurized irrigation was not recognized.

The Phase-I baseline report assumed that all canals were unlined; however, consultations made with practitioners in the field suggest that there is a growing trend in lining of canals. The problem is that the countries do not keep record of the canal improvement works, the associated water savings

and the resultant impact on crop production.

d. Phase-I (2015) Irrigation Efficiencies Data

The NBI baseline study of 2015 rightly adopted realistic irrigation efficiencies developed by the FAO in estimating the baseline crop water requirements for all countries, except Sudan. Caution was taken not to overestimate the magnitude of crop water requirement by avoiding allowance for leaching requirement. This is based on the assumption that the inevitable inefficiencies would be sufficient to offset the leaching requirement, which is in line with existing technical guidelines. Values of irrigation efficiencies adopted in the Phase-I baseline study (2015) are shown in Table 1. However, the irrigation efficiency values adopted for Sudan in the Phase-I baseline study appear to be on the upper limit; that is 68% for gravity-fed surface irrigation (which is the product of: application efficiency 80% and conveyance efficiency 85%), 75% for pumping and gravity, 76% for pumping and flooding, and 86%

for pumping. According to FAO publications^{11 12}, an upper limit of the conveyance efficiency values is assigned only to well-maintained canals in dug soils. However, this is not the case with the canal conditions and surface irrigation management in Sudan as explained in more detail in section 4.3.5 (c). The canals in Sudan are characterized by *siltation and weed growth* and the surface irrigation management is rated as *poor* according to previous studies¹³. Poorly maintained canal retards water flow and causes spillage and/or high evaporation losses. Besides, low infiltration capacity of the vertisol coupled with plain topography and leveled fields are conducive to stagnation of the irrigation water on the surface, the consequent of which is high loss of water by evaporation. This implies low irrigation efficiency. Crop productivity, in most schemes in Sudan, is low due to lower number of irrigation events than recommended and long distance to the water source, which results conveyance losses, waterlogging and limitations in agronomic practices¹⁴. These statements are challenges to the claim for having high efficiency in Sudan.

Table 1: Irrigation efficiency values adopted in the Phase I Baseline Study

| Irrigation Method | Application Efficiency,% | Conveyance Efficiency, % |
|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Surface | 50 - 70 | 40 - 70 |
| Sprinkler | 55 - 75 | 60 - 90 |
| Drip | 70 - 95 | 70 - 95 |

Source: NBI baseline dataset of 2015 and reference therein

¹¹ FAO 1989

¹² Savva, A.P. and Frenken, K., 2002

¹³ Ahmed, A.S. (nd).

¹⁴ Adam, B.A. et.al. 2017

4. DESCRIPTION OF PHASE II BASELINE DATA

4.1 Overview

This report updated the NBI-Sec baseline data from 2015 and included verifiable data up to 2018. The phase-II baseline data, just like its predecessor, was prepared using secondary information sources from Nile-Sec, consultations, and other relevant sources up to 2018. Explanatory notes on the source and year of the dataset are presented hereunder, which also include highlights on the differences between the 2015 and current available datasets.

Debate over designating wetland agriculture as irrigated agriculture

Agricultural experts drawn from the NB countries to participate in the 2nd phase of SWRA workshop held from February 23 - 25, 2019 in Kigali, Rwanda, debated on whether or not wetland crop production system is irrigated agriculture and should be included in the database. In light of the below definitions of both systems, the recommendation is that wetland systems, though supporting agricultural production cannot be considered as irrigated agriculture and thus must not be included in the NBI water demand modeling.

Wetlands are defined as places where the land is permanently or seasonally flooded or rarely flooded but the soil remains saturated for a period long enough to support wetland plants.^{15 16 17} They provide important ecosystem services and support people's livelihoods^{18 19}. For centuries and in many parts of the world, they have been used to produce crops during the dry season and/or all year round with or without the help of drainage facilities.^{20 21 22} The source of water is either surface water during flooding events or rising groundwater tables.

On the other hand, irrigation is defined as the application of a controlled amount of water to plants

at needed intervals by means of various structures and equipment required for diverting, conveyance or application of it.^{23 24 25} The conclusion is that the water utilized under wetland crop production system could have been lost even with no cultivation by evaporation, seepage and/or transpiration by wild wetland plants.

An important issue that must be linked with the abovementioned debate is the level of the NB stakeholders' knowledge of the impact of the ongoing wetland crop production system on the sustainability of the other wetland ecosystem services. The latter entails the provision of water; regulation of hazards (e.g., floods, drought, land degradation and disease); soil formation and nutrient cycling; cultural values, etc.²⁶ According to Article 3 of the Ramsar Convention on Wetlands²⁷, the signatories are required to promote conservation of wetlands integrated with plans and actions for "wise use of wetlands" so as to ensure sustainable benefits for human and the ecosystem. However, human interventions on the wetlands in the Nile Basin have been predominantly skewed towards a single ecosystem service (crop production) rather than considering the full range of the potential benefits attributable to a given wetland^{28 29}. Though the wetlands are supporting millions of people for their livelihoods, many of them are not sustainably managed and yet the problem is not addressed by the NB stakeholders due to lack of adequate information on their current status and fate of existence^{30 31}. Therefore, it would be imperative to protect the wetlands from further deterioration. This calls for the NB countries to assess their current wetland management systems and draw action plans in accordance with the Ramsar Convention on Wetlands. This may be preceded by updating previous studies on characterization and classification of wetlands in the NB to facilitate evidence based on dialogue among the respective countries, and reach a consensus on the restoration and sustainable management of the wetlands.

¹⁵ UNESCO 1994.

¹⁶ WWF (World Wildlife Fund) 2019.

¹⁷ The Wetlands Initiative (nd),

¹⁸ Ramsar Convention Secretariat (2014).

¹⁹ Millennium Ecosystem Assessment 2005

²⁰ Department of the Environment 2016

²¹ Verhoeven, J.T.A.; Setter, T.L. 2009

²² IWMI 2014

²³ FAO 1997

²⁴ Oxford Dictionary 2019

²⁵ Encyclopedia Britannica (nd).

²⁶ Millennium Ecosystem Assessment 2005

²⁷ UNESCO 1994.

²⁸ Millennium Ecosystem Assessment 2005

²⁹ FAO SAFR 1998.

³⁰ Rebelo, L-M.; McCartney, M. 2012

³¹ FAO SAFR 1998.

Table 2: Irrigated area and area equipped with Infrastructure in the Nile Basin

| Country | 2014/15 Baseline Data | | | Updated 2018 Baseline Data | | |
|--|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Area, '000 ha Cropped | Equipped | % Area Cropped | Area, '000 ha Cropped | Equipped | % Area Cropped |
| Burundi | 15.0 | 8.7 | 172.0 | 14.9 | 8.8 | 169 |
| DR. Congo | | - | - | | - | - |
| Egypt | 5,021 | 3,447 | 145.7 | 6,529.6 | 3,823.7 | 171 |
| Ethiopia | 134 | 91 | 147.3 | 455.4 | 547.4 | 83 |
| Kenya | 20 | 47.8 | 41.8 | 33.2 | 61.3 | 54 |
| Rwanda | 7 | 7 | 100.0 | 7.7 | 8.9 | 87 |
| South Sudan | 0.2 | 0.5 | 30.0 | 111.3 | 111.3 | 100 |
| Sudan | 1,146.7 | 1,764.6 | | 1,381.3 | 2,023.8 | 68 |
| Tanzania | 6 | 19.8 | 30.4 | 32.1 | 33.4 | 96 |
| Uganda | 9.7 | 9.7 | 100.0 | 14.7 | 21.2 | 69 |
| Total | 6,359.5 | 5,396.1 | | 8,580.2 | 6,639.8 | |
| % increase of area cropped and equipped compared to 2015 | | | | 34.9 | 23 | |

Source: Compiled from various sources shown in the respective tables for each country; (a): NBI baseline dataset of 2015
Source of percentage area cropped compared to area equipped for irrigation: division of the former by the latter

4.2 Irrigated Land and Area Equipped for Irrigation

According to documents published until 2018, the total area irrigated (cropped) and equipped for irrigation in the Nile Basin countries is about 8.53 and 6.6 million ha, respectively (Table 2); the total cropped and equipped area increased by 34.2% and 22.2%, respectively, compared to the 2015 baseline data. Detailed data by country are presented in Annexes A-1 through A-9. The cropped area in Egypt is 174% of the area equipped for irrigation implying that about 74% of the area is used for two or three cropping per year. In Ethiopia, Kenya, Sudan and Tanzania, the area irrigated (cropped) is less than the area equipped for irrigation due to a mismatch between the available water supply and the demand.

4.2.1 Existing irrigated area in Burundi

There are no new data on area cropped or equipped for irrigation for Burundi. However, the sum of the area 'cropped' and 'equipped' was incorrectly swapped in the 2015 baseline data; thus, the corrected area irrigated (cropped) and equipped for irrigation in 2015, was 14.9 and 8.8 million ha, respectively. Moreover, the 171 ha cropped of the Muramya Scheme were inconsistently reported as 312 ha. The corrected figures for Burundi are presented in Annex A-1. Note: paddy fields on marshlands in Burundi are considered as irrigated areas because irrigation water is delivered during

the dry season to grow a third crop as explained in a subsequent section.

4.2.2. Existing irrigated area in Egypt

According to annual statistical bulletin for 2015/16 published in January 2018 by a government agency³², the total area cropped and equipped for irrigation in Egypt is about 6.59 and 3.78 million ha, respectively. The total area cropped and equipped for irrigation has increased by 1.57 million ha (or 31%) and 0.33 million ha (or 10%), respectively, compared with the 2015 baseline report. Detailed information is presented in Annex A-2 and also in a spreadsheet annexed separately to this report.

Remark on the 2015 baseline data

The spreadsheet annexed to the 2015 baseline main report shows the cropped area for Egypt as 5.47 million ha – overstating the then cropped area by 0.45 million ha. The source of error was associated with two schemes (governorate), namely Cairo (Al Qahirah District) and Elsalam Canal East (Shamal Sina District). According to the indicated spreadsheet, the percentages of the cropped areas to areas equipped for irrigation in the two schemes equals to 1,176% and 723%, respectively. However, the cropped areas of Cairo and Elsalam Canal East schemes were rightly reported as 8,105 ha and 41,834 ha, respectively, in the 2015 baseline main report; and the respective percentages of the

³² Central Agency for Public Mobilization and Statistics (CAPMAS), 2018

cropped areas to areas equipped for irrigation are equal to 117% and 72%.

4.2.3 Existing irrigated area in Ethiopia

Irrigation schemes in Ethiopia are categorized by size as large scale (greater than 3,000 ha), medium scale (200 - 3,000 ha) and small scale, sometimes referred to as smallholder (less than 200 ha per scheme)³³. Under the medium and large scale category, the total area cropped and equipped for irrigation amounts to 66,278 ha and 66,964 ha, respectively³⁴. According to the line ministries, smallholder irrigated area in Ethiopia (within and outside the NB) had increased from 197,250 ha in 1998³⁵ to 853,000 ha in 2009/10³⁶ and to 2.3 million ha in 2014/15³⁷. However, the latter figure is highly exaggerated because (i) many irrigation schemes are fully or partially nonfunctional³⁸ (Table 3) and (ii) there are indications of double counting according to consultations held in the country. The most recent data on irrigated area reported by line government departments were found to be inconsistent. For example, the 2016 irrigated area reported in Amhara and Tigray (both predominantly within the Nile Basin) was 859,250 ha and 233,000 ha³⁹, respectively. No verification was found for the Amhara Region data; but Tigray Bureau of Agriculture conducted GPS-assisted field measurement of Tigray’s irrigated fields in 2017/18 and found out that the actual irrigated area was 50,083 ha⁴⁰ (or 21.5% of what was reported the previous year) from which 37,976 ha is within Tekeze-Mereb subbasin, which is part

of the NB. The figure obtained from Tigray Bureau of Agriculture is consistent with the findings of International Water Management Institute (IWMI) as explained in subsequent paragraphs.

Cognizant of the abovementioned limitations, the IWMI undertook a satellite based estimation of irrigated areas in Ethiopia for 2015 in January 2018, and found out that the total irrigated area in the Nile Basin part of the country is equal to 489,000 ha. The IWMI used Landsat 2015/2016 and Modis NDVI to map irrigated and rain-fed areas. Methodologies such as analysis of seasonality, Fourier analysis, time lagged regression, refinement using moisture status were applied. The IWMI’s estimation of irrigated area almost matches with that of a recent (2018) study⁴¹ (i.e., 455,421 ha), which was based on a combination of Google and GPS based measurements. Details of the information compiled are presented in Annex A-3. Apart from the abovementioned information, realistic scheme-wise disaggregated data on ‘irrigated area’ and ‘equipped area’ were not available. Thus, the ‘area equipped for irrigation’ for the scattered schemes in Ethiopia was estimated indirectly, assuming that the cropped (irrigated) area is 81% of the equipped area (Annex A-3). This assumption stems from the fact that the average irrigation cropping intensity (number of crops by irrigation per year) in a number of schemes is 81 - 143%⁴²; where the lowest figure indicates that on average 19% of equipped area of ‘functional’ schemes is not cropped and the upper limit indicates that some

Table 3: Indications on the status of irrigation schemes in five regions of Ethiopia

| Region | Performing Well, % | Performing below Capacity, % | Non-functioning, % |
|----------|--------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| Tigray | 70 | 20 | 10 |
| Oromia | 15 | 55 | 30 |
| SNNP(**) | 59 | 31 | 10 |
| Amhara | 91 | 8 | 1 |
| Gambella | 15 | 55 | 30 |

Source: MOANR; MOWIE; ATA. 2016. (Draft) National Smallholder Irrigation and Drainage Strategy. Ethiopia

Note: The table is reportedly based on data from regional officers with no field verification. It would have been more informative if the percentage was accompanied by irrigated area.

(**): SNNP = South Nations, Nationalities and People Region

³³ Awulachew, S. B.; Yilma, A. D.; Loulseged, M.; Loiskandl, W.; Ayana, M.; Alamirew, T. 2007

³⁴ Abay Basin Authority, Bahrdar, Ethiopia

³⁵ MOWR 2001.

³⁶ MOFED 2010.

³⁷ NPC (National Planning Commission) 2016.

³⁸ MOANR; MOWIE; ATA. 2016.

³⁹ FDRE, Federal Policy Study and Research Center and Addis Ababa Technology Institute, 2017

⁴⁰ Based on direct communication with the Tigray Bureau of Agriculture

⁴¹ GIRDC 2018

schemes are able to have a second cropping by irrigation on 43% of the area equipped with infrastructure.

The abovementioned assumption on the proportion of the area cropped (irrigated) to equipped for irrigation can be considered as the upper limit because, as indicated in Table 3, a number of irrigation schemes are noted to perform below⁴³ design capacity, primarily due to the reduction of stream flow and well- yield and sedimentation of reservoirs. The indicated dry season stream flow reduction is among the salient features of the entire basin. It is apparent that the Blue Nile is highly seasonal with about 70% of its flow occurring in the months July - September. The other major tributaries of the Nile River (Tekeze, and Baro Akobo) are also characterized by high seasonality with peak flow occurring between July and August⁴⁴.

Taking the seasonality of the stream flow into account, the construction of reservoir dams is believed to have some contribution to the promotion of irrigated agriculture in Ethiopia. The number of *small and medium scale reservoir dams* constructed in the country during the last four decades is about 150⁴⁵ 46. However, reports⁴⁷ reveal that only few of the existing dams are in a satisfactory condition and most of them are either operating below their design capacity or nonfunctional, mainly due to untimely sedimentation⁴⁸, seepage, and low catchment yield. The untimely heavy reservoir sedimentation is attributed to the human activity in the catchments, because the livelihood of the rural population is entirely dependent on the land resources.

4.2.4 Existing irrigated area in Kenya

The 2015 NBI irrigation database for Kenya consists of 130 schemes with a respective irrigated and equipped area of 20,057 ha and 47,483 ha, respectively. The 2018 updated number of schemes in the NB is 138

with the total cropped and equipped area of 31,168 ha and 58,614 ha, respectively (Annex A-4)⁴⁹.

4.2.5 Existing irrigated area in Rwanda

The updated irrigated (cropped) area in the Nile Basin part of Rwanda is 7,698 ha (Annex A-5) as compared to 7,053 ha in 2015. As indicated above, out of the total 26 irrigation schemes, 13 schemes (i.e., 4,627 ha out of 7,698 ha or 60%) are marshland-based schemes used for growing rice over two seasons in a year (locally called season A and season B), and then in the dry season (called season C) for producing mostly vegetables. The marshland-based schemes are equipped with canal infrastructure of moderate investment costs⁵⁰ and thus are considered in this paper as irrigated areas.

4.2.6 Existing irrigated area in South Sudan

A total of 111,355 ha in South Sudan are equipped with irrigation infrastructure and also fully under irrigation (production)⁵¹ as of 2018 (Annex A-6). It is to be recalled that the 2015 NBI database for South Sudan consists of only one scheme with the cropped and equipped area of 150 ha and 500 ha, respectively.

4.2.7 Existing irrigated area in Sudan

The total number of schemes in Sudan remains the same at 24 as compared to the 2015 NBI database. However, the cropped and area equipped for irrigation has increased to 1,271,700 ha and 2,049,245 ha respectively⁵², as shown in Table 4 and in Annex A-7.

4.2.8 Existing irrigated area in Tanzania

The 2015 NBI irrigation database for Tanzania consists of 65 schemes with cropped and equipped area of 6,464 ha and 19,753 ha, respectively. The

⁴² Agide, Z. et al. 2016

⁴³ MOANR; MOWIE; ATA.,2016.

⁴⁴ NBI 2016.

⁴⁵ FDRE Federal Policy Study and Research Center and Addis Ababa Technology Institute, 2017

⁴⁶ Woldearegay, K.; Van Steenberg, F. 2015

⁴⁷ Baert, R. 2011

⁴⁸ Ermias, A.; Solomon, A; Alemu, E. (no date)

⁴⁹ Source: NBI baseline dataset of 2015 with additional data from Kenyan participants of the 2nd Phase of SWRA Workshop held from February 23 - 25., 2019 in Kigali, Rwanda

⁵⁰ ICRAF (World Agroforestry Center) et.al., 2010.

⁵¹ Compiled from different sources: (a) Ministry of Irrigation (1979). Nile Waters Study, Volume 3, Supporting report IV Irrigation;

(b) MEDIWR, Ministry of Electricity, Dams, Irrigation & Water Resources, The Republic of South Sudan. (2015). PROJECT FOR IRRIGATION DEVELOPMENT MASTER PLAN (IDMP) IN THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH SUDAN. FINAL REPORT (ANNEXES, PART I); (c) Dr. Ahmed A. Kabo. White Nile Pump Schemes Grouping. Ministry of Irrigation and Water Resources - Sudan. Personal communication

⁵² compiled from different sources:

(a). Ministry of Irrigation -Sudan (1979). Nile Waters Study, Volume 3, Supporting report IV Irrigation, page 2 - 25

(b). Ministry of Planning-Sudan (1980). New Halfa Rehabilitation Project Phase II. Volume 1: Support annex 1 - 8, pages 12 - 15

(c). Personal communication with Ahmed, T.M. on Abu Naama Scheme.

Table 4: Data of area cropped and equipped in Sudan in 2018 as compared to 2015

| Year | Cropped, ha | Equipped, ha |
|-----------------|-------------|--------------|
| 2015 (NBI Data) | 1,144,843 | 1,760,344 |
| 2018 (updated) | 1,381,337 | 2,023,837 |

2018 data show a total of 127 schemes with a total cropped and equipped area of 32,974 ha and 26,127 ha, respectively (Annex A-8), which is based on the National Irrigation Master Plan (2018) of Tanzania.

4.2.9 Existing irrigated area in Uganda

The 2015 baseline data shows that the irrigated (cropped) and area equipped for irrigation in Uganda were the same at 9,700 ha. The updated (2018) irrigated and equipped area in the Nile Basin part of Uganda is 16,487 ha and 16,509 ha, respectively (Annex A-9)⁵³. The 2015 dataset for some schemes was verified and thus holds true. However, the equipped area of one scheme, namely Nyamugasani, was deleted in the current data set because it was only a planned scheme in 2015 and not yet implemented.

Note: Map showing the locations of all irrigation schemes in the Nile Basin countries is presented in Annex C.

4.3. Irrigation Technology

4.3.1. Overview

Irrigation technology in this report was defined as the application of infrastructure and/or practice aiming to improve land and water productivity. In this regard, the prime technology considered refers to the use of pressurized irrigation methods. The area equipped for pressurized irrigation in the Nile Basin is shown in Table 5, which is already counted under Section 4.2. The table shows that Egypt is the leading country in the NB engaged in the application of improved irrigation technologies at a massive scale while Sudan is the other country next in line.

There are also trends of canal lining in some of the Nile Basin countries, according to consulted practitioners, which can, depending on scale, significantly increase conveyance efficiency. However, documented evidence on the magnitude of the ongoing canal lining work was not available. The NB countries are also applying one or a combination of the following water saving measures: land leveling; use of improved crop varieties; and, water management. However, no documentation was available on the extent of such measures and the associated impact on water productivity.

4.3.2. Irrigation technologies in Egypt

Documented evidence shows that Egypt has been implementing water saving technologies on a large scale over the years, under government and private sector initiatives (Table 5, Box 1 and Box 2). The implementation of intensive water saving technologies on a large scale can be considered as an exemplary benchmark for the other riparian countries. The technologies include the following: land leveling; canal improvement; crop diversity in response to level of water salinity; use of gated and perforated pipe system; sprinkler/drip irrigation methods; new and rehabilitation of water infrastructures; and, planting in raised seed beds. A summarized note on the technologies applied in Egypt is presented in Box 1 and Box 2.

4.3.3. Irrigation technology in Sudan

Sprinkler irrigation is practiced on a total of 57,000 ha land in Sudan mainly in the vicinity of major cities. Moreover, Kenana Sugar Estate - a private irrigation scheme - had installed a gated pipe irrigation system on 34,020 ha⁵⁴. As a result, the scheme is noted to have a conveyance and on-farm efficiency of 93% and 84%, respectively.

⁵³ Wanyama et al. 2017; MWE 2015; MWE 2011; FAO 2016 and NBI baseline dataset of 2015 with additional data from Uganda participants of the 2nd Phase of SWRA Workshop held from February 23 - 25, 2019 in Kigali, Rwanda

Table 5: Area equipped for sprinkler and drip irrigation in the Nile Basin

| Country | Scheme Name | Total Area Equipped ha ^a | Area Equipped for Irrigation | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| | | | Gravity % ^b | Pressurized % ^b | ha |
| Egypt | Aswan | 80,503 | 100 | | |
| | Qina | 145,106 | 100 | | |
| | Sohag | 145,919 | 100 | | |
| | Asyut | 144,613 | 100 | | |
| | Fayyum | 161,031 | 100 | | |
| | Al Jizah | 139,778 | 44a | 56 | 78,276 |
| | Al Minya | 210,408 | 100 | | - |
| | Beni Suwayf | 126,814 | 100 | | - |
| | Al Bahayrah | 560,681 | 66a | 34 | 190,632 |
| | Al Daqahliyah | 306,130 | 93a | 3 | 9,184 |
| | Al Gharbiyah | 169,288 | 100 | | - |
| | Al Minufiyah | 166,414 | 100 | | - |
| | Al Qalyubiyah | 79,967 | 80 | 20 | 15,993 |
| | Ash Sharqiyah | 364,378 | 73 | 27 | 98,382 |
| | As Ismailiyah | 74,354 | 39 | 61 | 45,356 |
| | Dumyat | 54,354 | 100 | | - |
| | Kafr-El-Sheikh | 244,606 | 100 | | - |
| | Matruh | 135,296 | | 100 | 135,296 |
| | Cairo/Al Qahirah | 6,889 | 99 | 1 | 69 |
| | Al Iskandariyah | 65,940 | 27 | 73 | 48,136 |
| Elsalam Canal West/Bur Said | 6,973 | | 100 | 6,973 | |
| Elsalam Canal East/Shamal Sina | 57,831 | | 100 | 57,831 | |
| Sudan | | 1,764,635 | 95 | 5 | 60,000 (b) |
| South Sudan | | | 100 | | |
| Ethiopia ^c | Fincha Sugar Estate | | | | 20,145 |
| Kenya | | 47,483 | 38 | 62 | 29,439 |
| Tanzania | | | 100 | | |
| Rwanda | | | 100 | | |
| Uganda | | 12,016 | 73 | 27 | 3,244 |
| Total | | 5,190,904 | | | 798,956 |

Source: (a): NBI baseline dataset of 2015 and reference therein

(b): Multsch, S.; Elshamy, M.E.; Bataresh, S.; Seid, A.H.; Frede, H.G.; Breuer, L..2017. Improving Irrigation Efficiency will be Insufficient to Meet Future Water Demand in the Nile Basin. Journal of Hydrology: Regional Studies. ELSSEVIER; (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/4.0/>) and reference therein

(c): Communication made with Abay Basin Authority, 2018. Bahirdar Ethiopia

Box 1: Water saving irrigation technologies in Egypt

Land leveling

Land leveling can help to improve water application uniformity over a field; hence, avoiding over- or under-irrigation. Uniform water application contributes to increased crop production. In Egypt, land leveling is practiced on a large scale either by the government, public and/or private sector. The government subsidized laser leveling in sugarcane fields by about 50% of the cost. Land leveling was also implemented in paddy fields using animal traction to minimize deep percolation losses.

Crop diversity

In response to changes in water quantity and quality along the Nile system, the Egyptian Government introduced strategies for crop diversity. The strategy for Upper Egypt was production of sugarcane integrated with the establishment of sugar factories; and rice for Northern Delta where the land is affected by a high water table and saline irrigation water.

Tertiary canal improvement project (New Mesqa)

Replacement of the old tertiary canals was considered among major initiatives for reduction of water seepage losses; hence, improving irrigation performance. The older canal system (old Mesqa) used to be an unlined channel, where water was abstracted unregulated at multiple points. The newly introduced types of conveyance systems were: (i) lined canal with the normal water level at 15 cm above the field and (ii) low pressure pipe buried one meter below the surface and provided with raisers at a spacing of 100 m. Flow from each raiser is controlled by an alfalfa valve.

Gated and perforated pipe system for sugarcane fields

The government initiated a program for improvement of on-farm water management in sugarcane fields through a package of land leveling, use of gated pipes, increasing furrow spacing and soil fertility management. As a result, irrigation application losses dropped to almost nil and the crop yield increased by 25% in pilot areas. According to the source document, there was a plan for scaling up the bundle of technology/practices.

Sprinkler/drip irrigation

Sprinkler and drip irrigation methods were introduced in the fringes of the Nile Delta and Valley, particularly in areas having soils characterized by relatively higher permeability. The source document indicated that in 2005, the area under modern irrigation system was about 202,937 ha (483,185 feddans), which about 6% of the total irrigated area.

Source: Allam, M.N.; El Gamal, F.; Hesham, M., 2005.

Box 2: Raised-bed: A water saving irrigation technology in Egypt

Research on irrigation water management has identified raised-bed systems as an important component for improved wheat production. Advantages of raised-bed planting (based on the average of 2011, 2012, 2013 and 2014, in Egypt) were:

- 30% increase in grain yield,
- 25% saving in irrigation water, and
- 74% increase in water use efficiency

Source: ICARDA 2016. Raised-bed planting in Egypt: An affordable technology to rationalize water use and enhance water productivity. Science Impacts. <http://www.icarda.org/publications-resources>

4.3.4. Irrigation technologies in the other NB countries

(a) Irrigation water conveyance and application technology: Surface irrigation with open canal water delivery system is predominantly practiced in most of the other NB countries (excluding Egypt as indicated above). The exceptions in this regard where sprinkler irrigation is practiced are as follows (Table 5):

- Ethiopia: 20,145 ha land irrigated at the Fincha Sugar Estate,
- Kenya: 29,439 ha used by flower and vegetable producers, and
- Uganda: 3,244 ha land irrigated by producers of sugarcane seedlings, flower and vegetables.

The pressurized irrigation schemes are concentrated in the vicinity of major cities and are owned and operated by skilled entrepreneurs with well-established market links.

(b) Improvement of crop varieties: Research on improved crop technologies conducted in the other NB countries is not comparable to that of Egypt. However, the issue is briefly discussed below to highlight the efforts being made in some of the other NB countries.

Research on the development of improved crop varieties is among the predominant initiatives

in Ethiopia geared towards enhancing both land and water productivity. Newly developed varieties are noted to perform better than the former ones, in terms of yield and resistance to diseases. There is a requirement for the new varieties to be evaluated for their attributes by a National Variety Release Committee. A total of 85 crop varieties were released in 2017 and the cumulative figure to date is 1,198 (Table 6). A detailed agronomic and morphological description for each new crop variety is documented in the 'Crop Variety Register' publication.⁵⁵

(c) Irrigation water management research initiatives: This section aims at presenting a couple of research examples in Ethiopia in the field of irrigation water management (Box 3 and Box 4). The research focused on adaptive trials of existing technologies that are already in practice elsewhere in the world. However, the research outcomes are often shelved.

4.3.5. Irrigation efficiencies in the Nile Basin

This study aimed at capturing the overall irrigation efficiency as well as its components - conveyance and application efficiencies. Information on irrigation efficiency was obtained for Egypt, Ethiopia, Sudan and Tanzania.

Research on irrigation efficiency and the subsequent investment on water saving interventions

Table 6: Summarized number of crop varieties released in 2017 and before in Ethiopia

| Crop Category | Number of new crop varieties released by category | | |
|------------------------------------|---|--------------|--------------|
| | In 2017 | Before 2017 | Total |
| Cereals | 34 | 387 | 421 |
| Pulses | 16 | 207 | 223 |
| Oil Crops | 3 | 108 | 111 |
| Tubers, Roots, and Vegetable Crops | 12 | 221 | 233 |
| Condiments and Medicinal Plants | 7 | 42 | 49 |
| Fruit Crops | 3 | 41 | 44 |
| Forage and Pasture | 10 | 38 | 48 |
| Fiber Crops | - | 30 | 30 |
| Stimulant Crops (Coffee) | - | 39 | 39 |
| Total | 85 | 1,113 | 1,198 |

Data Source: MoANR 2017

⁵⁴ Mamoun, I.D. 2008. Best Practices for Water Harvesting, Community Managed Irrigation and Public/Private Managed Irrigation in the Sudan. Efficient Water Use for Agricultural Production Project (EWUAP). NBI

⁵⁵ MoANR 2017.

Box 3: Alternate furrow irrigation research on potato fields⁵⁶ in Oromia, Ethiopia

The research was conducted on a 6 m by 10 m farm block aiming at comparison of furrow irrigation techniques as a function of their respective potential for: water saving; increase water productivity; water use efficiency; and, crop yield. The research was conducted in the humid climate of western Ethiopia, particularly in the West Shoa zone of Oromia region. Results confirmed that irrigation treatments significantly influenced yield, water productivity and water use efficiencies of potato as shown in the table below.

Attributes of alternate furrow irrigation compared to other furrow methods: Research findings

| Parameter | Furrows with farmer practice | Every furrow irrigation | Fixed furrow irrigation | Alternate furrow irrigation |
|---|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Average Field Application Efficiency, % | 34 | 52 | 61 | 67 |
| Potato Tuber Yield (kg/ha) | 30,098 | 33,369 | 30,177 | 33,198 |
| Water Productivity Kg/m ³ | 4.1 | 6.1 | 10.7 | 11.2 |
| Distribution Uniformity, % | "Low" | 85.3 | 75.4 | 89.3 |

Typology considered in the research:

- »Every furrow irrigation (EFI): furrows with blocking at the end and water delivered to every furrow;
- »Fixed furrow irrigation (FFI): furrows with blocking at the end and water applied only to odd furrows (1, 3, 5 and 7) throughout the growing season; and
- »Alternate furrow irrigation (AFI): furrows with blocking at the end and odd numbered furrows (1, 3, 5 and 7) received water at first irrigation event and even numbered furrows (2, 4, 6 and 8) received water in the next irrigation event; sequence repeated throughout the growing season.
- »Furrows based on Farmers Practice (FFP): furrows made by farmers with no blocking at the end; and water delivered to every furrow with farmers' irrigation interval;

Data Source: Eba A.T (2018)

Box 4: Deficit irrigation research in Gondar, Ethiopia

The study compared the difference in productivity level of three irrigation depths namely: 0%, 25% and 50% deficit irrigations - all with an irrigation frequency of 2 days based on CROPWAT result. The study found that applying 75% of full irrigation depth (i.e., 25% deficit) throughout the whole season resulted in a comparable marketable potato yield (25.6 tons/ha) and higher water productivity (4.54 - 5.06 kg/m³) as compared to 0% deficit irrigation (26.33 tons/ha) with an excess water of 157mm/season.

The research confirmed that deficit irrigation practiced in many parts of the world has significant potential for increasing water productivity in areas prone to water scarcity.

Source: Meta, K.M. 2013

⁵⁶ Eba, A.T. (2018)

have been implemented at a massive scale in Egypt compared to the other riparian countries as shown in Section 4.3.2. The success is attributed to a concerted effort made by the government and research and academic institutions. However, in the other NB countries, the agenda for irrigation efficiency improvement was intermittent and limited only within the circles of academic and research communities, with little or no participation of other key stakeholders as shown in Section 4.3.4.

Reviewed feasibility studies and design documents show that irrigation schemes were designed using irrigation efficiency values recommended in FAO publications. Limited documents were also found that show attempts made to quantify irrigation efficiencies in some NB countries with results similar to those noted in FAO publication, with the exception of some outliers. The most commonly used efficiency values given in FAO technical guidelines are:

- 50 - 70% for application efficiency
- 40 - 70% for conveyance efficiency,

Some of the updated information on irrigation efficiency values is presented below.

(a) Irrigation efficiencies in Egypt: Average conveyance efficiencies estimated in Egypt were 82.4%, 92.7%, and 98.38% for traditional earthen, lining and buried pipes conveyance systems, respectively (Eddin

et al. 2016). The average of application efficiencies in Egypt was reported as 81.5 % under 'improved on-farm surface irrigation' (i.e., with precision laser land leveling) compared to 59% under 'traditional surface irrigation' (Eddin et al. 2016) (i.e., with no land leveling).

b) Irrigation efficiency in Ethiopia: A number of schemes in Ethiopia are characterized by inefficient water use. Such inefficiency commences right from the source where water in excess of the requirement (for crops and allowable losses) is delivered into the conveyance system^{57 58} (Table 7). The indicated excessive diversion /pumping/ is attributed to lack of capacity in water management and water measuring/control facilities.

The abovementioned conveyance efficiency is comparable with that of Meila (74.48%), Haiba (53.2%) and Mai Nigus (58.26%) schemes, respectively⁵⁹. The loss of water in the conveyance and distribution system is attributed to poor construction and maintenance of canals and related structures. In a number of schemes, water control structures are either lacking or nonfunctional due to neglect or misunderstanding of their uses. Conveyance losses are noted to be the major causes for low irrigation cropping intensity (reduction of the irrigable areas)⁶⁰.

Table 7: Irrigation water loss per unit canal length at the Haleku MelkaTesso Scheme

| Type | Water Loss/meter; l/s/m | | Conveyance Efficiency, % | |
|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|---------|
| | Lined | Unlined | Lined | Unlined |
| Main Canal | 0.01 - 0.03 | 0.04 - 0.23 | 91 - 96 | 67 - 85 |
| Secondary Canal | | 0.02 - 0.32 | | 66 - 89 |
| Tertiary Canal | | 0.04 - 0.22 | | 40 - 95 |

Source: Beshir, K. L. 2008. Note: The higher side of the conveyance efficiency is applicable to the head reach of the canals.

Application efficiency measured in 10 locations across Ethiopia (5 of which were within the Nile Basin) show that farmers at the head reaches received on average 14% more water than their requirement, while those at the middle and tail end reaches were undersupplied on average by 18% and 48%, respectively⁶¹.

Many small-scale irrigation farms are characterized by short furrow length with closed end. This arrangement is believed to contribute to higher application efficiency: for example, 89% in Haleku Melka Tesso Scheme, 72.84% in Meila, 64.7% in Haiba, and 85.4% in Mai Nigus Scheme (Tekeze Basin)⁶². On the other hand, furrows with open end

⁵⁷ Agide. et.al. 2016

⁵⁸ Beshir Keddi Lencha 2008

⁵⁹ Mintesinot et al. 2005

⁶⁰ Agide et al. 2016

⁶¹ Agide. et al. 2016

⁶² Mintesinot et al. 2005

were found to have an application efficiency of as low as 36% in Haleku Melka Tesso Scheme. Another reported cause of low efficiency was the loss of water by deep percolation resulting from prolonged water application by farmers situated at the head reach. For example, analysis of soil moisture measurement data collected from Geray⁶³, (Gojam, Abay Basin) shows that the farmers at the head reach applied 74% - 253% more water to their respective plots than the requirement. On the other hand, many downstream farmers abandoned irrigation due to shortage of water although the main canal had a flow of 1.1m³/s, which is adequate enough for the entire scheme. Hence, the area under irrigation was unnecessarily reduced to 215 ha (which is 47% of the 454 ha equipped with infrastructure).

C) Irrigation efficiency in Sudan: There are contradictory reports on the irrigation efficiency values obtained from Sudan. According to Ahmed, A.M. Tiffen, M. (1986), surface irrigation efficiencies in Sudan are a function of two water application systems namely (i) long furrow and (ii) level furrow-basin (locally called *Angaya*) systems.

Long furrow irrigation is practiced mainly in sugar schemes, e.g., Kenana, Guneid, Asalaya and New Halfa Sugar Scheme and other furrow-based schemes - with 85% and 80% conveyance and application efficiencies, respectively, or with a 68% overall irrigation efficiency. An overall irrigation efficiency of 78% (conveyance and application efficiency of 93% and 84%, respectively) is reported for Kenana Sugar Estate (34,020 ha), which is a private irrigation scheme where irrigation water is delivered through a closed gated pipe system⁶⁴. (Note: it was not possible to verify the information given the lack of additional documents).

Level furrow-basin (*Angaya*) system is the predominant system practiced in large schemes in Sudan, such as Gezira, New Halfa, etc. The 'level furrow-basin (*Angaya*)' system is constructed by preparing furrows parallel to the length of the field (280 m length). Then, the field is divided into 16 *Angaya* by water courses called *Gadwals*. Each *Angaya* (280/16=17.5 mx150 m) is further divided into eight basins (or locally called as '*Hods*') of (17.5 mx150/8=18.75 m). Ahmed, A.M.; Tiffen, M. (1986)⁶⁵ reported an application efficiency of 75% under this

system due to the fact that it merges the merits of furrow and basin systems, i.e.,

- The furrows inundate only part of the surface and allow faster water distribution and less percolation losses due to reduced advance and wetting time resulting in less water used.
- The basins are very small 17.5 m x 18.75 m with no likelihood of waterlogging.

It appears that the above information could have been the basis for the 2015 NBI baseline study to adopt high overall irrigation efficiency for Sudan, which is 68% (for gravity), 75% (pumping and gravity), 76% (pumping and flooding), and 86% (pumping). The overall efficiency for the gravity system (68%) is the product of conveyance efficiency of 85% and application efficiency of 80%.

The abovementioned high efficiency figures could have been valid for Sudan if, and only if, the canals were well maintained⁶⁶. It should be noted that the application and conveyance efficiency values for Sudan are higher than what was applied for the other countries, which are 50% - 70% and 40% - 70%, respectively. The indicated conveyance efficiency values are applicable only to well-maintained canals in dug soils according to FAO publications.

It is evident that water loss by deep percolation is insignificant in most of the irrigation schemes in Sudan due to the impermeable nature of the soil and subsoil (vertisol)⁶⁷. Moreover, it is apparent that land leveling and the nearly plain topography might have contributed to uniform water delivery across the command area⁶⁸. However, the indicated 'negligible deep percolation loss' and 'uniform water distribution' parameters alone can mislead judgment on the performance of the irrigation schemes in Sudan. Low infiltration capacity of the vertisol coupled with plain topography and leveled fields indicate the potential stagnation of the irrigation water on the surface, the consequent of which is high loss of water by evaporation - by extension low irrigation efficiency. In other cases, irrigation schemes operating under substantial water stress could have 'high irrigation application efficiency', but land and water productivity could be low due to inadequacy of the available water supply.

⁶³ Chekol, G. 2007

⁶⁴ Mamoun, I.D. 2008.

⁶⁵ Ahmed, A.M.; Tiffen, M. 1986

⁶⁶ Plusquellec, H. 1990

⁶⁷ Mamoun, I.D. 2008

Coping mechanisms applied in water stressed areas are either to apply the available water thinly over the entire command area or cut irrigation supply to a portion of the command area. In both options, overall production is low. According to two research reports^{69,70}, the 10-year-average hydraulic water use efficiency (net crop water requirement divided by the total water applied) in the Gezira Scheme (which encompasses nearly half Sudan's irrigation area) was 82% for cotton, 59% for sorghum, 73% groundnut and 87% for wheat fields. The denominator in the hydraulic efficiency is 'total water applied' not 'total water stored in the root zone'. Thus, the 'hydraulic efficiency' parameter alone cannot give a conclusive proof of the application efficiency (or performance) of the Gezira Scheme. The water productivity (yield in (kg/ha) divided by the water applied in (m³ /ha)) is 0.07 kg/m³ for cotton, 0.34 kg/m³ for sorghum, 0.3 kg/m³ for groundnut and 0.12 kg/m³ for wheat^{71,72}. Such a low productivity level is reportedly attributed to using lower number of irrigations than recommended, long distance of the water source from the farms, waterlogging and limitations in agronomic practices⁷³.

Another study⁷⁴ in the Gezira Scheme, confirmed that water productivity at the scheme level is very low (less than 0.2 kg/m³ of applied water with the major crops namely: cotton, sorghum, ground nuts and wheat). Yields of cotton and wheat were noted as two to three times below the yields achieved in the research stations⁷⁵. This is partly attributed to two reasons namely: (i) *water is not delivered at the right time with the right quantity due to poor canal condition caused by siltation and weed growth* and (ii) *poor management of irrigation water at the field level*⁷⁶. Reports also show that some irrigated fields were out of production because conveyance capacity of the water supply canals was reduced by heavy

siltation⁷⁷. Poorly maintained canals retard canal flow and causes spillage and/or high evaporation losses. These statements are challenges to the claim for the exaggerated efficiency in Sudan.

It appears that due to the prevailing water shortage, the cropping intensity in Gezira was designed for a cropping intensity of 75% with a five-course crop rotation of: cotton, sorghum, groundnuts, wheat and one fallow in between. However, the actual cropping intensity over the years was 50% involving an eight-course rotation of: cotton, fallow, fallow, cotton, fallow, sorghum, *lubia*, and fallow⁷⁸. The most recent estimated cropping intensity for all irrigation schemes in the country is 65% and it is attributed to water scarcity⁷⁹. Therefore, the abovementioned arguments call for considering one of the schemes in Sudan as a candidate in the forthcoming benchmarking exercise.

d) **Irrigation efficiencies in Tanzania:** The estimates of irrigation efficiencies for Tanzania, adopted from the National Irrigation Master Plan for Tanzania are presented in Table 8. The master plan does not show any explanation on how the efficiency figures were determined. Moreover, no literature was found to verify the methodology adopted in quantifying the efficiencies. However, the indicated figures appear to be consistent with the FAO guidelines. According to a previous study⁸⁰, the actual irrigation efficiency is much lower than what is noted in the Tanzanian Irrigation Master Plan 2018. Tanzania had launched a World Bank financed project (2001 - 2004) aiming to raise irrigation efficiency from about 15% to an average of 30% through technical interventions. The result of the intervention was that the average overall irrigation efficiency increased from a baseline of 11% to 27%.

⁶⁹ Ali Widaa et.al. 2011

⁷⁰ Adam et.al. 2017

⁷¹ Ali Widaa et.al. 2011

⁷² Adam et.al, 2017

⁷³ Adam et.al. 2017

⁷⁴ Plusquellec, H. 1990

⁷⁵ Plusquellec, H. 1990

⁷⁶ Ahmed, A.S. (nd).

⁷⁷ Plusquellec, H. 1990

⁷⁸ Mamoun, I.D. 2008.

⁷⁹ NBI 2016

⁸⁰ Sokoine University of Agriculture, 2008

Table 8: Irrigation efficiencies in Tanzania

| Upland Crop | Traditional scheme (unlined canal) | | | | | | Improved and new irrigation scheme (lined canal) | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| | Em | Eb | Ed | Et | FA | IE | Em | Eb | Ed | Et | FA | IE |
| Large scheme | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.17 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.41 |
| Medium scheme | 0.7 | 0.7 | | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.24 | 0.9 | 0.9 | | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.45 |
| Small scheme | 0.7 | – | – | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.34 | 0.9 | – | – | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.5 |
| Drip scheme | – | – | – | – | – | – | 0.95 | – | – | – | 0.9 | 0.86 |
| Sprinkler scheme | – | – | – | – | – | – | 0.95 | – | – | – | 0.8 | 0.76 |

Where:

Em: Efficiency of main canal

FA: Efficiency of field application

Eb: Efficiency of branch canal

IE: Irrigation efficiency

Ed: Efficiency of distribution canal

IE = Em x Eb x Ed x Et x FA

Et: Efficiency of tertiary canal

Source: JICA 2018. National Irrigation Master Plan for Tanzania

4.4. Cropping Baseline Data (2018)

4.4.1. Overview

In this report, 'cropping data' refers to crop types, crop growth parameters, cropping patterns, cropping intensity and cropping calendar data. Attempts were made to collect the indicated parameters though available information was rather limited. Hence, country wise discussions in the following sections are a reflection of the type of the newly compiled datasets.

In general, the data on crop growth parameters for all countries compiled by the NBI in 2015 were still applicable in 2018. A systematic review showed that crop growth parameters used to estimate crop water requirements in all countries were derived from FAO publications. For some countries new cropping parameters were obtained and presented in the respective annexes.

4.4.2. Burundi cropping baseline data

The predominant crop in Burundi is paddy rice, which is grown on marshlands⁸¹. According to FAO (2016) -AQUASTAT dataset, rice constitutes 47% the cropping pattern in both wet seasons. During the dry summer months (Season C as shown in Table 9), irrigation water is delivered to the marshlands to grow vegetables thus permitting a third crop in a year. During the dry season, irrigation is practiced using furrows and watering hose pipes and buckets. Main crops grown are commercial crops (sugarcane and palm) and food crops (tomatoes, onions, corn, and potatoes)⁸². The other crops indicated above are grown in the two wet seasons (namely Season A and Season B as shown in Table 9) outside of the marshlands (Table 9)⁸³.

The abovementioned cropping pattern is more or less consistent with the 2015 NBI baseline data, which indicated paddy rice as the predominant crop grown in the irrigation schemes of Burundi.

⁸¹ Niyongabo, H. 2008.

⁸² Niyongabo, H. 2008.

⁸³ Collins et al. 2013.

Table 9: Crops and cropping calendar in Burundi

| | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | |
|----------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|-----|---|
| Climate | Short wet | | | | Long wet | | | | Long Dry | | | | |
| Season A | P | P | P | | Y | Y | Y | Y | | | | | |
| Season B | | | | | | | P | P | P | | Y | Y | Y |
| Season C | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | | | | | P | P | P | P |

Key: P = Planting

Y=Harvesting

Crops associated with each cropping season are:

- Season A - maize, sweet and Irish potato, sorghum, banana, groundnut
- Season B - beans, Irish and sweet potato, vegetables
- Season C - rice, maize, Irish and sweet potato, beans

Source: Collins et al. 2013

The average cropping intensity for Burundi adopted from the NBI (2015) baseline is 153% (Table 10)

Table 10: Burundi cropping intensity

| District | Cropping Intensity, % |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| Gitega | 151% |
| Karusi | 128% |
| Kyanza | 150% |
| Kirundo | 257% |
| Muramya | 92% |
| Muyinga | 214% |
| Mwaro | 75% |
| Ngozi | 157% |
| Average | 153% |

Source: NBI baseline dataset of 2015

4.4.3. Egypt cropping baseline data

The most recently (2018) published data on crop growth parameters are presented in Annex B-1 through Annex B-5. The data includes new data on dates of growth stage, crop coefficients and water consumptive use for 17 crops disaggregated by each of the five agro-climatic zones of Egypt (Figure 1). For comparison, NBI's 2015 information on crop-specific information is also presented in

Annex B-6. The difference between the two datasets (as shown in Table 11) is a discrepancy of planting dates of many crops by about 15 days, and also a slight difference in crop coefficients. The effect of disaggregating the crop growth parameters by agro-climatic zone is reflected in the water consumptive use as shown in Table 11. The cropping pattern for Egypt compiled in the NBI's 2015 dataset remains valid (Annex B-7).

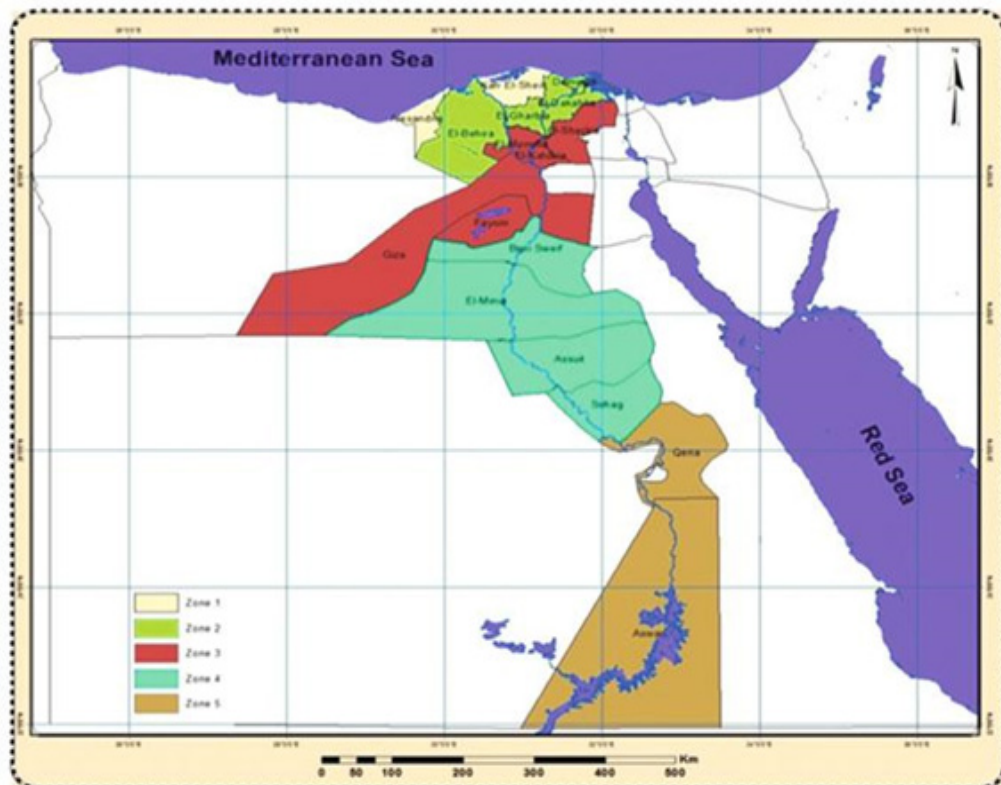
Table 11: Comparison of previous and current crop growth parameters and cropping calendar for Egypt

| Crop | NBI 2015 Baseline | | | Water Consumptive Use by Agro ecological Zones, mm | | | | |
|------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| | Planting date | Planting date | Harvest date | Zone-1 | Zone-2 | Zone-3 | Zone-4 | Zone-5 |
| Wheat | 1-Nov | 15-Nov | 18-Apr | 363 | 385 | 409 | 431 | 451 |
| Faba bean | 1-June | 25-Oct | 25-Mar | 338 | 355 | 375 | 392 | 413 |
| Clover | 1-Nov | 15-Oct | 1-Apr | 526 | 558 | 598 | 623 | 659 |
| Onion | 1-Nov | 15-Nov | 15-May | 615 | 663 | 707 | 750 | 787 |
| Tomato | 1-Nov | 1-Oct | 1-Mar | 313 | 343 | 364 | 378 | 400 |
| Potato | 1-Nov | 1-Nov | 1-Feb | 199 | 206 | 216 | 222 | 239 |
| Sugar beet | 1-Nov | 15-Oct | 12-Apr | 508 | 541 | 577 | 604 | 645 |
| Cotton | 1-Mar | 15-Mar | 1-Sep | 725 | 792 | 830 | 905 | 643 |
| Rice | 1-Jun | 15-May | 16-Sep | 667 | 722 | 740 | 643 | 577 |
| Maize | 1-Jun | 15-May | 1-Sep | 535 | 579 | 597 | 638 | 538 |
| Soybean | 1-Nov | 15-May | 25-Aug | 530 | 572 | 592 | 574 | 743 |
| Sunflower | 1-Nov | 15-May | 15-Aug | 474 | 509 | 530 | 524 | 2,028 |
| Tomato | 1-June | 1-May | 1-Sep | 611 | 451 | 473 | 735 | 1,792 |
| Citrus* | 1-Jan | 15-Feb | 14-Feb | 1,412 | 661 | 6791 | ,971 | 1,463 |
| Olive* | | 15-Feb | 14-Feb | 1,155 | 1,532 | 1,607 | 1,735 | 1,097 |
| Grape* | | 15-Feb | 14-Feb | 874 | 1,253 | 1,314 | 1,416 | 451 |

*End of the agricultural year

Source: Ouda and Zohry 2018

Figure 1: Map of agro-climatic zones of Egypt using 10-year of ETo values



Source: Ouda and Zohry 2018

4.4.4. Ethiopia cropping baseline data

The crop growth parameters (Annex B-8) and cropping pattern data (Annex B-9) compiled by NBI in 2015 are still valid for 2018. An additional category of cropping pattern data was obtained for Ethiopia corresponding to the newly identified irrigation schemes in each of the agro-ecological zones of the country (Annex B-10 through Annex B-15). Ethiopia's cropping pattern is a dynamic process, which is primarily governed by the prevailing market. Irrigation schemes situated very close to urban areas grow more vegetables as compared to those in remote areas where cereals are the dominant crops.

The prolonged dry season in Ethiopia is favorable for having two additional growing seasons (in other words for having an irrigation cropping intensity of at least 200%). However, the average irrigation crop intensity in Ethiopia is in the range of 81% - 143%⁸⁴. Some of the reasons for not fully utilizing the irrigable area for production during the dry season are either one or a combination of the following⁸⁵:

- the base flow of the streams declines as of November (i.e., 3 months after the end of the rain season) caused by low catchment yield and/or diversion of the water by upstream users;
- water conveyance capacity of the canal network could be reduced due to damage or poor maintenance;
- amount of water stored in reservoir dams could be below the design capacity due to shortage of rainfall, seepage or sedimentation;
- Prolonged time gap between harvesting of the rain-fed crop (carried out in Sept. - Nov.) and commencement of preparation for irrigation (Dec. - Feb.). On the other hand, farmers' reason for the delay in the commencement of irrigation is the risk of frost that occurs during November through December. By extension, there is a gap in introducing frost resistant crop varieties and approaches:

- In some parts of western Amhara (West Goajm Subbasin), the irrigable area is poorly drained; thus, farmers have to wait until the land gets workable in Dec - Jan;
- In many irrigation schemes, the rain-fed crop varieties used require a long (>150 days) growing length. Thus, the schemes are planted fully with one rain-fed cropping and partly with a second irrigated cropping in a given year. There is a lack of crop varieties that require a short growing length.

4.4.5. Kenya cropping baseline data

Three new schemes are identified in the Lake Victoria Basin (with respective irrigated areas of 1,047, 22 and 702 ha) that grow paddy rice in the first season and other crops (such as soybean, watermelon, maize, tomatoes, sorghum and cowpeas) in the second season. The details are presented in the attached annexes. Apart from this, there is no new information on cropping data for Kenya. Thus, crop growth parameters and cropping pattern for Kenya are adopted from the NBI (2015) baseline database and are presented in Annex B-16 and Annex B-17.

4.4.6. Rwanda cropping baseline data

New data on crops and cropping pattern for Rwanda were not found. According to the indicated NBI data, rice accounts for 100% of the cropping pattern in Rwanda. This could be valid for the two wet seasons in a year (Season A and Season B), where 88.9% and 84.3% of the farmers are engaged in rice production (NISR 2016). However, vegetables are the dominant crops during the dry season. Of the total of 26 irrigation schemes identified, 13 schemes (i.e., 4,627 ha out of 7,698 ha or 60%) are swamp-based schemes used for growing rice over two seasons a year; and then the schemes are used for producing mostly vegetables in the dry season (locally called Season C) (Table 12).

Crop growth parameters for Rwanda are presented in Annex B-18.

⁸⁴ Agide et.al, 2016

⁸⁵ Leul, K.G. 2009.

Table 12: Crops and cropping calendar in Rwanda

| Climate | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug |
|----------|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|-----|
| | Short wet | | Short dry | | | Long wet | | | Long dry | | | |
| Season A | P | P | P | G | G | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | | |
| Season B | | | | | | | P | P | P | P | P | G |
| Season C | Y | Y | Y | Y | | | | | | | P | P |

Note: P = Planting, G= Growing; Y=Harvesting periods

4.4.7. South Sudan cropping baseline data

Crop growth parameters for South Sudan are presented in Annex B-19. A new cropping pattern

(2018) for South Sudan is obtained as shown in Annex B-20. There is a significant variation between the Phase-I and phase-II cropping dataset of South Sudan in terms of crop types and cropping pattern (Table 13).

Table 13: Comparison of Phase-I (2015) and Phase-II cropping dataset of South Sudan

| NBI 2015 Dataset | | | Updated 2018 Dataset** | | |
|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Cropping Pattern ID | Crop Type | % of Equipped Area | Pattern ID | Cropping Crop Type | % of Equipped Area |
| SSD1 | Wheat SD | 17.90% | SSD1 | Groundnut SD/SSD | 16.90% |
| | Sorghum SD | 23.80% | | Maize | 28.70% |
| | Vegetable SD | 23.80% | | Sorghum SD | 28.20% |
| | Rice SD | 23.80% | | Vegetable SD | 16.60% |
| SSD2 | Sugar SD/SSD | 50.00% | SSD2 | Sesame | 9.60% |
| SSD3 | Sorghum SD/SSD | 59.50% | SSD3 | Sugar SD/SSD | 100.00% |
| | Vegetable SD/SSD | 31.70% | | Sorghum SD/SSD | 20.90% |
| | Rice SD/SSD | 39.70% | | Vegetable SD/SSD | 29.70% |
| | Fodder SD/SSD | 9.50% | | Rice SD/SSD | 39.70% |
| | Rice SD/SSD | 100.00% | | Fodder SD/SSD | 9.70% |
| SSD4 | Sugar SD/SSD | 100.00% | SSD4 | Rice SD/SSD | 100.00% |
| SSD5 | Rice SD/SSD | 100.00% | SSD5 | Cotton SD/SSD | 50.00% |
| | | | | Sorghum SD/SSD | 50.00% |
| | | | SSD6 | Cotton SD/SSD | 50.00% |
| | | | | Groundnut SD/SSD | 50.00% |

Source: ** (1) Ministry of Irrigation (1979). Nile Waters Study, Volume 3, Supporting report IV Irrigation. Sudan (2) MEDIWR, Ministry of Electricity, Dams, Irrigation & Water Resources, The Republic of South Sudan (2015). PROJECT FOR IRRIGATION DEVELOPMENT MASTER PLAN (IDMP) IN THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH SUDAN. FINAL REPORT (ANNEXES, PART I).

4.4.8. Sudan cropping baseline data

Crop growth parameters for Sudan are presented in Annex B-21 (obtained from NBI 2015 baseline data). The NBI cropping pattern baseline data of 2015 is still valid for 2018 and, is presented in Annex B-22 with one additional category of cropping pattern data. The historical cropping pattern for one of the largest irrigation schemes in Sudan - Gezira Mangil - is presented in Table 14. The table shows that the cropping intensity of the scheme in 1997 and 2014

was 65.8% and 69.7%. Such low cropping intensity is a reflection of the scheme's low performance most probably attributed to water shortage and poor irrigation management as explained above.

The predominant crops grown in the irrigation schemes of Sudan are cotton, groundnuts and sorghum in the summer and wheat in the winter. Experience from the Gezira Scheme could be considered as representative for Sudan, because its share in the country is 46% of the irrigated area, 95% of cotton production, 100% of sugarcane

production, 36% of sorghum and 32% of ground nut production⁸⁶. Cropping intensity in Gezira was designed for a cropping intensity of 75% with a five-course crop rotation of: cotton, sorghum, groundnuts, wheat and one fallow in between.

However, the actual cropping intensity is 50% involving an eight-course rotation of: cotton, fallow, fallow, cotton, fallow, sorghum, *lubia*, and fallow⁸⁷. The most recent (NBI 2016) data on cropping intensity in Sudan is 65%.

4.4.9. Tanzania cropping baseline data

Crop growth parameters (Annex B-23) and cropping pattern (Annex B-24) for Tanzania are adopted from

NBI's 2015 baseline database. The most recent cropping pattern disaggregated by regions is presented in Table 15, which is obtained from the National Irrigation Master Plan for Tanzania (JICA 2018).

4.4.10. Uganda cropping baseline data

Crop growth parameters for Uganda are adopted from the NBI's 2015 baseline (Annex B-25). Irrigated cropping patterns in Uganda include: rice (70% of total equipped area), sugarcane (23%), flowers (2%), fruits (1%), maize (1%), sesame (1%), and vegetables (1%) (FAO 2016), which is consistent with the cropping pattern of Uganda reported in the NBI's 2015 baseline data (Annex B-26).

Table 14: Historical cropping pattern of Gezira Managil Irrigation Scheme - Sudan

| Crop | Area (Ha) | | % of Equipped Area | |
|--------------------------|-----------|---------|--------------------|-------|
| | 1997 | 2014 | 1997 | 2014 |
| Sugarcane SD | | 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Cotton SD; Medium Stable | 79,380 | 22,260 | 9.45 | 2.65 |
| Cotton SD; Long Stable | 42,420 | | 5.05 | 0.00 |
| Wheat SD | 153,720 | 222,600 | 18.30 | 26.50 |
| Groundnut SD | 90,720 | 94,920 | 10.80 | 11.30 |
| Sorghum SD | 186,480 | 170,100 | 22.20 | 20.25 |
| Win Vegetables SD; | | 21,000 | 0.00 | 2.50 |
| Summer Veg | | 25,200 | 0.00 | 3.00 |
| Fodder SD1 | | | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Forest; Per Gardens | | 29,400 | 0.00 | 3.50 |
| | 552,720 | 585,480 | 65.80 | 69.70 |

Source: Adopted from the excel file of the NBI baseline dataset of 2015

Table 15: Cropping pattern for regions in the Lake Victoria Basin of Tanzania

| Region | Maize (%) | Paddy (%) | Other major field crops* (%) | Vegetables** (%) | Perennial crops (%) | Others (%) |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------|
| Shinyanga | 38 | 27 | 15.5 | 0.5 | 2 | 17 |
| Kagera | 30 | 4 | 21 | 0 | 8 | 37 |
| Mwanza | 46 | 18 | 13 | 2 | 8 | 13 |
| Mara | 50 | 2 | 22 | 2 | 10 | 14 |
| Simuyu | 50 | 5 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 28 |
| Geita | 42 | 10 | 23 | 1 | 11 | 13 |

* Other major field crops include: sunflower, groundnut, beans, sesame, sorghum and sweet potato

** Vegetables include: tomato, okra, onion, watermelon, pumpkin, cabbage and amaranths

*** Perennial crops include: cassava and cashew nut

Source: JICA 2018

⁸⁶ Mamoun, I.D. 2008.

⁸⁷ Mamoun, I.D. 2008

5. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

This baseline study aimed at updating the information on irrigation infrastructure, irrigation technology, efficiency and crops cultivated for the current (2018) and future (2050) irrigation water use projections as part of the irrigation benchmarking study. The general limitation of this assignment was that it relied on a desk-based review of secondary information. The consulted institutions in the Nile Basin countries lack sufficient documentation in the area of irrigation. Thus, a substantial part of the data was collected from online sources and partly from the NBI and the IWMI. When recent information was lacking, the study verified and adopted information from the NBI baseline dataset of 2015 as well as from other earlier publications. For some schemes in Ethiopia and Tanzania, the missing data on 'area equipped for irrigation' were derived from the respective cropped area in consultation with practitioners.

Attempts were made to review multiple sources to determine the validity of the collected data. A regional consultation workshop with agricultural experts from the Nile Basin (NB) was conducted from February 23 - 25, 2019 in Kigali, Rwanda, to validate the updated databases. Therefore, the baseline data and information collected and/or verified through this assignment can be used for the scheduled subsequent actions of estimation of current (2018) and projected irrigation water demand.

Documentation on water saving technologies in the NB is limited to pressurized irrigation system. However, according to the consulted practitioners from the NB countries, various efforts are being undertaken to implement additional water saving measures such as: canal lining, land leveling, use of improved crop varieties and other water management practices. These efforts, when at scale, could have significant implication on the water use efficiency in the NB. However, to date, information on the extent of such measures as well as the associated impact on water productivity is limited. It is, therefore, recommended that the NBI set up a program to monitor and collect relevant information of implemented and ongoing initiatives undertaken in the respective countries.

As far as irrigation technology and efficiency is concerned, the study identified that Egypt is excelling by implementing many water saving

practices and, thus, may serve as a benchmark for upstream countries. Egypt's success is attributed to the concerted effort of policymakers, practitioners and research institutions. Such effective institutional coordination must be considered as a best practice to be adapted and scaled to other riparian countries as well. The irrigation benchmarking approach to be proposed under Component-5 can provide a vital entry point for the NBI to coordinate with relevant institutions to initiate and consolidate joint planning, implementation and evaluation of improvement works on existing irrigation schemes.

Moreover, the irrigation benchmarking exercise (anticipated to be initiated through recommendations of Component-5) must be planned and implemented in schemes having the potential to yield maximum impact by influencing many other schemes suffering from poor performance. In this regard, the priority candidate schemes recommended for benchmarking exercise are discussed below:

- As explained above, the Gezira Scheme in Sudan is one of the largest irrigation schemes in the world. Its performance is low. Therefore, it could be considered as the first candidate for benchmarking in view of its low water and land productivity and the potential impact it may bring to itself and other large irrigation schemes in the vicinity;
- Next to Sudan in terms of area equipped for irrigation and also having low water and land productivity is Ethiopia. Ethiopia has been striving to expand irrigated agriculture, managing to do so at a very slow pace. Though these efforts have contributed to improving food security and income of many rural households, the productivity is still very low. The yield of the irrigated crops is 30% - 50% of the yield actually obtained in research and demonstration plots⁸⁸. The productivity of most average farmers is two to three times lower than that of the best performing farmers, which is attributed to skill differences among the farmers⁸⁹. Moreover, observations made by practitioners reveal that most schemes lack a proper operation and maintenance system, which is another cause for low water and land productivity.
- A third scheme could be selected from Tanzania where average overall irrigation efficiency is less than 30%⁹⁰.

⁸⁸ EARO (Ethiopian Agricultural Research Organization). 2004.

⁸⁹ MOFED 2010.

⁹⁰ Sokoine University of Agriculture, 2008

6. REFERENCES

- Adam, B.A., Elamin, A.W.M.; Hamid, A.M.N., 2017. Effect of management practices on water use efficiency of Gezira irrigated scheme - Sudan. *International Research Journal of Agricultural Science and Soil Science (ISSN: 2251-0044)* Vol. 7(3). pp. 040-045, October, 2017.
- Agide, Z.; Hailelassie, A.; Sally, H.; Erkossa, T.; Schmitter, P.; Langan, S.; Hoekstra, D. 2016. *Analysis of water delivery performance of smallholder irrigation schemes in Ethiopia: Diversity and lessons across schemes, typologies and reaches*. LIVES Working Paper 15. Nairobi, Kenya: International Livestock Research Institute (ILRI).
- Ahmed, A. M.; Tiffen, M. 1986. *Water management in the Gezira Scheme, Sudan: A survey of farmers' attitudes on two minor canals*. IIRC Report No. 5. Wad Medani, Sudan: Hydraulic Research Station.
- Ahmed, A.S. (nd). Rapid Baseline Assessment of Agricultural Water in Sudan. Uganda: EWUAP. NBI.
- Ali Widaa Mohammed Elamin, Amir Bakheit Saeed and Adam Boush, 2011. Water Use Efficiencies of Gezira, Rahad and New Halfa Irrigated Schemes under Sudan Dry land Condition. *Sudan J. Des. Res. 3(1): 62-72, 2011*
- Allam, M.N.; El Gamal, F.; Hesham, M., 2005. Irrigation systems performance in Egypt. In: *Irrigation Systems Performance*. Eds. Lamaddalena, N.; Lebdi, F.; Todorovic, M.; Bogliotti, C.; Bari: CIHEAM, 2005. P85 - 98.
- Amhara Design and Supervision Works Enterprise (ADSWE), 2010a. Birr Diversion Irrigation Project Agronomy Feasibility Study Report. ANRS, Amhara, Ethiopia: Bureau of Water Resources Development
- Amhara Design and Supervision Works Enterprise / ADSWE/, 2010b. Guder Diversion Irrigation Project, Agronomy Feasibility Study Report. Amhara, Ethiopia: Bureau of Water Resources Development
- Amhara Design and Supervision Works Enterprise (ADSWE), 2017. Upper Rib Large Scale Dam Irrigation Project Volume IV: Irrigation Agronomy. Amhara, Ethiopia: Bureau of Water Resources Development
- Awulachew, S. B.; Yilma, A. D.; Loulseged, M.; Loiskandl, W., Ayana, M.; Alamirew, T. 2007. *Water Resources and Irrigation Development in Ethiopia*. Colombo, Sri Lanka: International Water Management Institute (IWMI). 78p. (IWMI Working Paper 123).
- Baert, R. 2011. Hydrogeological investigation of the Mendae agricultural plain and the Tsenkanet Reservoir Masters Thesis. Universiteit Gent, Tigray, Ethiopia. https://lib.ugent.be/fulltxt/RUG01/001/787/506/RUG01-001787506_2012_0001_AC.pdf
- Beshir, K. L. 2008. Water use efficiency of smallholder irrigation in the Ethiopian Central Rift Valley: The case of Haleku MelkaTesso Irrigation Project. MSc Thesis, Wageningen University, the Netherlands.
- Bureau of Water Resources Development (BoWRD), 2008a. Feasibility Study of Kallo Irrigation Project. Amhara Region. Amhara, Ethiopia: BoWRD.
- Bureau of Water Resource Development (BoWRD), 2008b. Feasibility Study of Lower Zingni Irrigation Project Agronomy Report. Amhara. Amhara, Ethiopia: BoWRD.
- Bureau of Water Resource Development, (BoWRD) 2009. Feasibility Study of Jedeb Irrigation Project: Agronomy Report. Amhara Region. Amhara, Ethiopia: BoWRD.
- Central Agency for Public Mobilization and Statistics (CAPMAS). 2018. Annual Bulletin of Statistical Crop Area and Plant Production 2015/2016. Ref No 71_22122_2016. Egypt. CAPMAS.
- Chekol, G. 2007. Technical and Institutional Evaluation of Geray Irrigation Scheme in West Gojam Zone, Amhara Region. M.Sc. Thesis: Haramaya University. Amhara, Ethiopia.
- Collins, C.; Magnani, R.; Ngomirakiza, E. 2013. USAID Office of Food for Peace Food Security Country Framework for Burundi (FY 2014-FY 2019). Washington, D.C.: FHI 360/FANTA.
- Department of the Environment, 2016, Fact Sheet: Wetlands and Agriculture. Common Wealth of Australia <https://www.environment.gov.au/water/wetlands/publications/factsheet-wetlands-agriculture>
- EARO (Ethiopian Agricultural Research Organization). 2004. Released crop varieties and their recommended cultural practices. Progress Report. Addis Ababa, Ethiopia: EARO.
- Eba, A.T. 2018. The impact of alternate furrow irrigation on water productivity and yield of potato at small scale irrigation, Ejere District, West Shoa, Ethiopia. *J Plant Sci Agric Res. Vol.2 No.2:16*.
- Eddin, S.M.; El-Ansary, R. M. Y.; Awaad, M. A.; Mohammed, A. S. H. 2016. Evaluation of integrated surface irrigation management in the old lands. *J. Soil Sci. and Agric. Eng. 7(7): 509 - 515*.
- Elamin, A.W.M.,; Saeed, A.B.,; Boush, A. 2011. Water use efficiencies of Gezira, Rahad and New Halfa irrigated schemes under Sudan dry land condition. *Sudan J. Des. Res. 3(1): 62-72, 2011*.
- Encyclopedia Britannica, (nd). Irrigation and Drainage: Agriculture. <https://www.britannica.com/technology/irrigation>
- Ermias, A.; Solomon, A.; Alemu, E. (no date). Small-scale reservoir sedimentation rate analysis for a reliable estimation of irrigation schemes economic lifetime (A case study of Adigudom area, Tigray, northern Ethiopia: Mekelle University.
- Ethiopia Ministry of Water Resources (MoWR), 2018. Megech Pump (Seraba) Irrigation and Drainage Project (MPIDP): Agronomy Report. Ethiopia: MoWR.
- FAO (Food and Agriculture Organization). 1989. Irrigation Water Management: Irrigation Scheduling. Training Manual No. 4. Rome, Italy: FAO.

- FAO. 1997. Irrigation potential in Africa: A basin approach. FAO Land and Water Bulletin 4. <http://www.fao.org/3/w4347e04.htm>
- FAO. 2014. National Investment Profile. Water for Agriculture and Energy: Tanzania. http://www.fao.org/fileadmin/user_upload/agwa/docs/NIP-TANZANIA-MAY%202014-GC-AM-MD-to%20print.pdf
- FAO. 2016. AQUASTAT website. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO).
- FAO SAFR 1998. Wetland Characterization and Classification for Sustainable Agricultural Development. Harare. ISBN 0-7974-1928-4. <http://www.fao.org/3/x6611e/x6611e00.htm#TopOfPage>
- FDRE, Federal Policy Study and Research Center and Addis Ababa Technology Institute, 2017. (Draft, Amharic) National Irrigation System Roadmap. Addis Ababa, Ethiopia: FDRE.
- Generation Integrated Rural Development Consultants, GIRDC. 2018. (*draft*) Assessment of National Water used and Demand Forecast: Part II: Water uses and Demand Forecast: II-C: Agricultural Sector Water use and Demand Forecast. Ministry of Water, Irrigation and Drainage and Electricity. Addis Ababa, Ethiopia: GIRDC.
- ICARDA (International Center for Agricultural Research in the Dry Area) 2016. Raised-bed planting in Egypt: An affordable technology to rationalize water use and enhance water productivity. Science Impacts. <http://www.icarda.org/publications-resources>.
- ICRAF (World Agroforestry Centre), Ebony Enterprises Ltd, Ministry of Agriculture and Animal Resources (MINAGRI). 2010. Rwanda Irrigation Master Plan.
- IWMI (International Water Management Institute). 2014. Wetlands and People. Colombo, Sri Lanka, 32p. doi: 10.5337/2014.202 <http://www.iwmi.cgiar.org/Publications/Books/PDF/wetlands-and-people.pdf>
- JICA (Japan International Cooperation Agency). 2017. The project on irrigation scheme development in Central and Eastern Uganda. Final Report. Volume-III: Atari Irrigation Scheme Development Project (F/S).
- JICA. 2018. The Project on the Revision of National Irrigation Master Plan in the United Republic of Tanzania. Final Report. Volume-I: Main Report.
- Lake Victoria Basin Water Office. 2013. Annual Basin Hydrological report 2012/2013. http://www.tzdpg.ortz/fileadmin/documents/dpg_internal/dpg_working_groups_clusters/cluster_2/water/WSDP/WRM_-_Component_1/2012-13_Pangani_Basin_Annual_Hydrological_Report.doc
- Leul, K.G. 2009. Assessment of Small Scale Irrigation in Selected Project Areas and Menu of Services to be Financed by Agricultural Growth Program. Addis Ababa, Ethiopia: World Bank,
- Malesu, M. M.; Oduor, A.R.; Chrogony, K.; Nyolei, D.; Gachene, C.K.K.; Biamah, E. K.; O'Neil, M.; Ilyama, M.; Mogoi, J. 2010. *Rwanda Irrigation Master Plan*. The Government of Rwanda, Ministry of Agriculture and Animal Resources. Nairobi, Kenya: Ebony Company Limited and World Agroforestry Centre (ICRAF). 240p.
- Mamoun, I.D., 2008. Best Practices for Water Harvesting, Community Managed Irrigation and Public/Private Managed Irrigation in the Sudan. Efficient Water Use for Agricultural Production Project (EWUAP). NBI.
- MEDIWR, Ministry of Electricity, Dams, Irrigation & Water Resources, The Republic of South Sudan (2015).
- Meta, K.M. 2013. Dearth of irrigation planning for potato production in North Gondar, Ethiopia. *International Journal of Irrigation and Water Management Volume* (2014). www.internationalscholarsjournals.org.
- Millennium Ecosystem Assessment. 2005. *ECOSYSTEMS AND HUMAN WELL-BEING: WETLANDS AND WATER Synthesis*. Washington, DC, USA: World Resources Institute.
- Ministry of Irrigation. 1979. Nile Waters Study, Volume 3, Supporting Report IV Irrigation. Sudan, Ministry of Irrigation.
- Ministry of Planning. 1980. New Halfa Rehabilitation Project Phase II. Volume 1: Support Annex 1-8. Sudan, Ministry of Planning.
- MWE (Ministry of Water and Environment). 2011. A National Irrigation Master Plan for Uganda (2010-2035). Final Report. Uganda, MWE.
- MWE (Ministry of Water and Environment). 2015. Water and Environment Sector Development Plan 2015/16-2019/20. Uganda, MWE.
- Mintesinot, B.; Mohammed, A.; Mezgebu, A.; Yasin, M. 2005. Report on Community-based Irrigation Management in the Tekeze Basin: Performance Evaluation: A case study on three small-scale irrigation schemes (micro dams). Tigray, northern Ethiopia: Mekelle University, ILRI (International Livestock Research Institute) & EARO (Ethiopian Agricultural Research Organization).
- MoANR (Ministry of Agriculture and Natural Resources). 2017. Crop Variety Register Issue No. 20. Addis Ababa, Ethiopia: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Resources.
- MOANR, MOWIE, ATA. (Ministry of Agriculture and Natural Resources, Ministry of Water, Irrigation and Energy, Agricultural Transformation Agency) 2016. (Draft). National Smallholder Irrigation and Drainage Strategy. Addis Ababa, Ethiopia.
- MOFED (Ministry of Finance and Economic Development). 2010. Growth and Transformation Plan: 2010/2011 - 2014/2015: Volume I Main Text. Addis Ababa, Ethiopia.
- MOFED. 2010. Growth and Transformation Plan: 2010/2011 - 2014/2015: Volume I Main Text. Addis Ababa, Ethiopia.
- MOWR. (Ministry of Water Resources). 2001. Water Sector Development Program. Addis Ababa, Ethiopia.
- Multsch, S.; Elshamy, M.E.; Bataresh, S.; Seid, A.H.; Frede, H.G.; Breuer, L., 2017. Improving Irrigation efficiency will be Insufficient to meet future water demand in the Nile Basin. *Journal of Hydrology: Regional Studies. ELSSEVIER*; (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/4.0/>).
- NBI (Nile Basin Initiative). 2016. Nile Basin Water Resources Atlas. Uganda.

- Niyongabo, H. 2008. Best Practices in Water Harvesting and Irrigation in Burundi. Efficient Water Use for Agricultural Production (EWUAP). NBI, Uganda
- NPC (National Planning Commission). 2016. Growth and Transformation Plan II (GTP II) (2015/16-2019/20): Volume I: Main Text. FDRE.
- Ouda, S.A.H.; Zohry, A.E. 2018. Cropping Pattern Modification to Overcome Abiotic Stresses. Springer Briefs in Water Science and Technology. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-69880-9_2
- Oxford Dictionary. 2019. Definition of Irrigation in English. <https://en.oxforddictionaries.com/definition/irrigation>
- Plusquellec, H. 1990. The Gezira Irrigation Scheme in Sudan: Objectives, Design and Performance. World Bank Technical Paper Number 120. Washington, D.C. U.S.A.: The World Bank,
- RAMSAR Convention Secretariat. 2014. The Wise Use of Wetlands. <https://www.ramsar.org/about/the-wise-use-of-wetlands>
- Rebello, L. M.; McCartney, M. 2012. Wetlands of the Nile Basin: Distribution, functions and contribution to livelihoods. In: The Nile River Basin: Water, agriculture, governance and livelihoods, eds. Awulachew, S.B.; Smakhtin, V.; Molden, D.; Peden, D. Abingdon, UK: Routledge - Earthscan. pp.212-228.
- Savva, A.P.; Frenken, K. 2002. Crop Water Requirements and Irrigation Scheduling. Harare, Zimbabwe: FAO Sub-Regional Office for East and southern Africa.
- Sokoine University of Agriculture. 2008. Country Report: Identification and Documentation of Best Practices, Sites and Potential Institutions for after Harvesting, Community-Managed and Private Managed Irrigation. Tanzania.
- The Wetlands Initiative (nd), What is a wetland. Chicago, Illinois 60604 <http://www.wetlands-initiative.org/what-is-a-wetland>.
- Uganda National Meteorology Authority (UNMA). 2016. Water requirements for selected crops.
- UNSECO (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization). 1994. Convention on wetlands of international importance especially of a waterfowl habitat. RAMSAR.
- Verhoeven, J.T.A.; Setter, T.L. 2009, Agricultural use of wetlands: Opportunities and limitations. *Ann Bot.* 2010 Jan; 105(1): 155-163 <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC2794053/>
- Wanyama, J.; Ssegane, H.; Kisekka, I.; Komakech, A.J.; Banadda, N.; Zziwa, A.; Ebong, T.O.; Mutumba, C.; Kiggundu, N.; Kayizi, R.K.; Mucunguzi, D.B.; Kiyimba, F.L. 2017. Irrigation development in Uganda: Constraints, lessons learned, and future perspectives. *J. Irrig. Drain Eng.* 143(5): 04017003.
- Water Resource Development Bureau, 2010. Tinishu Fetam Diversion Weir Irrigation Project Agronomy Report Detail Design Report. Bahrdar, Amhara, Ethiopia: Water Resource Development Bureau.
- Water Works Design and Supervision Enterprise, 2015. Section I - Draft Detail Design Report : Volume II-Irrigation and Drainage System Upper Guder Multipurpose Study And Design Project: Ministry of Water, Irrigation and Electric.
- Woldearegay, K.; Van Steenberghe F. (2015). Shallow Groundwater Irrigation in Tigray, Northern Ethiopia: Practices and Issues. In G. Lollino, M. Arattano, M. Rinaldi, O. Giustolisi, J.-C. Marechal, & G. E. Grant (Eds.), *Engineering Geology for Society and Territory - Volume 3* (pp. 505-509). Cham: Springer International Publishing. doi:10.1007/978-3-319-09054-2
- Gebrehiwot, W. 2010a. Serenta Diversion Irrigation Scheme Agronomy and Soils Feasibility Study Report. Tigray, northern Ethiopia: Bureau of Water Resources, Mines and Energy.
- Gebrehiwot, W. 2010b. Wolwalit-1 Diversion Irrigation Scheme Agronomy and Soils Feasibility Study Report. Tigray Bureau of Water Resources, Mines and Energy.
- Gebrehiwot, W. 2010c. Maysiye Diversion Irrigation Scheme Agronomy and Soils Feasibility Study Report. Tigray, northern Ethiopia: Bureau of Water Resources, Mines and Energy.
- Gebrehiwot, W. 2010d. Mindrae Diversion Irrigation Scheme Agronomy and Soils Feasibility Study Report. Tigray, northern Ethiopia: Bureau of Water Resources, Mines and Energy.
- Gebrehiwot, W. 2010e. Seysa Diversion Irrigation Scheme Agronomy and Soils Feasibility Study Report. Tigray, northern Ethiopia: Bureau of Water Resources, Mines and Energy.
- Gebrehiwot, W. 2010f. Felafil Diversion Irrigation Scheme Agronomy and Soils Feasibility Study Report. Tigray, northern Ethiopia: Bureau of Water Resources, Mines and Energy.
- WWF (World Wildlife Fund). 2019. Overview of Wetlands. <https://www.worldwildlife.org/habitats/wetlands>

7. ANNEX OF ALL COUNTRY LEVEL DATA

Annex A: Area Irrigated/Cropped and Area Equipped for Irrigation in the Nile Basin

| Annex A-1: Area irrigated/cropped in the Nile Basin part of Burundi | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|----------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| District | Cropped (ha) | Equipped (ha) | Water Abstraction (CM) | Abstraction per cropped area (CM/ha) | Cropping Intensity, % |
| Gitega | 1,789.5 | 1,186.5 | 3,353,233.8 | 1,873.84 | 151% |
| Karusi | 2,373.0 | 1,857.0 | 5,387,275.0 | 2,270.24 | 128% |
| Kyanza | 1,805.0 | 1,200.4 | 3,391,130.0 | 1,878.74 | 150% |
| Kirundo | 3,794.5 | 1,477.5 | 4,076,475.0 | 1,074.31 | 257% |
| Muramya | 171.0 | 185.4 | 523,755.0 | 1,678.70 | 168% |
| Muyinga | 1,567.0 | 731.5 | 2,066,487.5 | 1,318.75 | 214% |
| Mwaro | 15.0 | 20.0 | 56,500.0 | 3,766.67 | 75% |
| Ngozi | 3,370.0 | 2,144.0 | 6,796,102.5 | 2,016.65 | 157% |
| Total | 14,885.0 | 8,802.3 | 25,650,958 | 1,985 | 163% |

Source: NBI baseline dataset of 2015

| Annex A-2: Area irrigated/cropped and area equipped for irrigation in Egypt | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|------------------|-------------------------|--------------|----------------------|------------------|
| | Scheme Name | Area, ha | | Water Source | | Cropping Pattern |
| | | Cropped | Equipped | Type | Name | |
| 1 | Alexandria | 117901.56 | 73127.33 ^(a) | Canal | Nubariya | EGY1 |
| 2 | Assiut | 276746.82 | 153675.90 | Canal | Naga Hammadi | EGY2 |
| 3 | Aswan | 113899.38 | 69025.74 | River | Nile | EGY3 |
| 4 | Behera | 1405323.36 | 652482.18 | Canal | Beheria Rayah | EGY4 |
| 5 | Beni Suef | 240581.46 | 119650.44 | Canal | Ibrahimia | EGY5 |
| 6 | Cairo | 8295.84 | 6721.68 | Canal | Ibrahimia | EGY6 |
| 7 | Dakahlia | 532109.34 | 334407.36 | Canal | Tawfiki Rayah | EGY7 |
| 8 | Damietta | 88121.46 | 60726.12 | Canal | Sahel Belamoun | EGY8 |
| 9 | Fayoum | 334892.88 | 170041.62 | Canal | Bahr Yousef | EGY9 |
| 10 | Gharbia | 306432.84 | 169410.36 | Canal | Menufia | EGY10 |
| 11 | Giza | 170138.22 | 121978.92 | Canal | Ibrahimia | EGY11 |
| 12 | Ismailia | 165990.72 | 144141.48 | Canal | Ismailia | EGY12 |
| 13 | Kafr El Sheikh | 460201.56 | 301926.24 | Canal | Menufia | EGY13 |
| 14 | Matrouh | 95632.32 | 99139.0 ^(b) | Canal | Nubariya | EGY14 |
| 15 | Minya | 364023.66 | 221131.68 | Canal | Bahr Yousef | EGY15 |
| 16 | Menoufia | 295142.82 | 172995.90 | Canal | Menufi Rayah | EGY16 |
| 17 | Kalyubia | 128310.42 | 103892.46 | Canal | Sharkawia | EGY17 |
| 18 | Qena | 225303.96 | 196331.5 ^(c) | Canal | Asfoun and Kalabyiah | EGY18 |
| 19 | Port Said | 45675.84 | 89889.2 ^(d) | Canal | Elsalam Canal East | EGY19 |
| 20 | Suez | 22001.70 | 6221.46 | Canal | Elsalam Canal West | EGY20 |
| 21 | Sharqiah | 676635.54 | 379565.34 | Canal | Ismailia | EGY21 |
| 22 | Suhag | 265060.32 | 156368.52 | Canal | Naga Hammadi | EGY22 |
| 23 | New Valley | 191191.56 | 20885.7 ^(e) | GW | Deep GW | EGY23 |
| | Total | 6,529,614 | 3,823,736 | | | |

Source of cropped area and cropping pattern: Central Agency for Public Mobilization and Statistics (CAPMAS), 2018. Annual Bulletin of Statistical Crop Area and Plant Production 2015/2016. Ref No 71_22122_2016. Egypt

Source of Equipped area: Central Agency for Public Mobilization and Statistics (CAPMAS), 2017. Bulletin of Agricultural Boundaries and Properties 2017. Ref No 75_221210_2017. Egypt

(a) Value given in CAPMAS (2017) combines Matruh and Alexandria. In the final selection Matruh was taken out separately and the value for Alexandria (73127) was taken from Nile-sec feedback

(b) Matrouh data was combined with Bereha in the 2017 Arable land report. The indicated value is obtained from Alexandria (CAPMAS, 2017) arable land column minus Alexandria equipped: 172266.4- 73,127.33 = 99139.03

(c) Luxor and Qena combined: Same water source and cropping pattern,

(d) It combines Sina irrigation schemes

(e) This is the area on west of Nile river (The chain of oases–Kharga, Dakhla, Farafra, and Baharia–to the west of the Nile Valley)

Annex A-3: Estimate of Irrigated Area in the Nile Basin Part of Ethiopia Category I: Large Scale Irrigation Schemes

| Scheme Name | District | Irrigation Area, ha | | Water Source Type | Water Source Name | Cropping Pattern | Overall efficiency, % |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| | | Cropped | Equipped | | | | |
| 1 Koga | Merawi | 6,318 | 7,004 | Dam | Koga | ETH1 | 50 |
| 2 Fincha Sugar and Amerti Nesh | Abay Chomen | 20,145 | 20,145 | Dam | Fincha/Amerti | ETH3 | 65 |
| 3 Tana-Beles | Kunzila | 25,000 | 25,000 | Lake | Tana | ETH3 | 50 |
| 4 Megech Serba Pump | Dembia | 4,300 | 4,300 | Lake | Tana | ETH1 | 50 |
| 5 Abobo | Abobo | 10,515 | 10,515 | Dam | Alwero | ETH6 | 50 |
| Total, Large Scale Schemes | | 66,278 | 66,964 | | | | |

(Source: IWMI 2018)

Source of cropped/equipped area: Abay Basin Authority, Bahrdar, Ethiopia

Category II: Cumulative of scattered small scale Irrigation schemes by subbasin

| Basin | Subbasin | Name | Area, ha | | Coordinates | | Water Source Type Name | Cropping Pattern | |
|-------|----------|-------------|-------------------|----------|-------------|----------|------------------------|----------------------------|-------|
| | | | Cropped | Equipped | x | y | | | |
| 1 | Abbay | Belles | upper Beles | 15,519.2 | 19,160 | 224,955 | 1,273,056 | Lake Tana and Belles River | ETH11 |
| 2 | Abbay | Belles | Asinwara | 451.7 | 558 | 279,711 | 1,302,372 | River | ETH11 |
| 3 | Abbay | Belles | Begusta | 2,871.1 | 3,545 | 223,638 | 1,251,472 | River | ETH11 |
| 4 | Abbay | Belles | SW Dangila | 952.7 | 1,176 | 241,948 | 1,235,123 | River | ETH11 |
| 5 | Abbay | Beshilo | Ashenat | 2,201.4 | 2,718 | | | River | ETH12 |
| 6 | Abbay | Dabus | Upper Dila | 216.4 | 267 | 93,968 | 1,033,414 | River | ETH15 |
| 7 | Abbay | Dabus | Asosa | 1,252.7 | 1,547 | 14,330 | 1,113,424 | River | ETH15 |
| 8 | Abbay | Dabus | North Asosa | 4,900.1 | 6,050 | 14,186 | 1,121,556 | River | ETH15 |
| 9 | Abbay | Dabus | Baro | 7,152.3 | 8,830 | 23,342 | 1,111,581 | River Baro | ETH15 |
| 10 | Abbay | Dinder | | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| 11 | Abbay | Guder | Kale | 80.7 | 100 | 361,745 | 1,032,163 | River | ETH17 |
| 12 | Abbay | Jemma | Robi | 1,142.6 | 1,411 | 5,17,073 | 1,073,114 | River | ETH17 |
| 13 | Abbay | Jemma | Dinbaro | 563.6 | 696 | 5,68,579 | 1,074,189 | River | ETH17 |
| 14 | Abbay | Jemma | Degolo | 1,016.3 | 1,255 | 531,684 | 1,153,987 | River | ETH17 |
| 15 | Abbay | Jemma | Debora Guracha | 1,847.3 | 2,281 | 533,294 | 1,158,590 | River | ETH17 |
| 16 | Abbay | North Gojam | Tis Abay | 5,465.3 | 6,747 | 336,980 | 1,271,961 | River | ETH19 |
| 17 | Abbay | North Gojam | upper Tisisat | 1,824.9 | 2,253 | 325,981 | 1,271,400 | River | ETH19 |
| 18 | Abbay | North Gojam | Zegye | 989.0 | 1,221 | 328,586 | 1,288,443 | River | ETH19 |
| 19 | Abbay | Rahad | | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| 20 | Abbay | Tana | Genda | 1,463.5 | 1,807 | 314,851 | 1,367,784 | River | ETH12 |
| 21 | Abbay | Tana | upper Gilgel Abay | 3,737.1 | 4,614 | 293,490 | 1,230,561 | River | ETH12 |
| 22 | Abbay | Tana | NW Tana | 3,911.2 | 4,829 | 286,731 | 1,349,380 | Lake Tana | ETH12 |
| 23 | Abbay | Tana | lower Gilgel Abay | 495.5 | 612 | 284,562 | 1,260,310 | River | ETH12 |
| 24 | Abbay | Tana | NE Tana | 3,358.5 | 4,146 | 350,711 | 1,340,813 | Lake Tana | ETH12 |
| 25 | Abbay | Tana | SW Tana | 521.6 | 644 | 285,369 | 1,311,459 | Lake Tana | ETH12 |
| 26 | Abbay | Tana | South Chula | 6,399.7 | 7,901 | 299,949 | 1,362,848 | River | ETH12 |
| 27 | Abbay | Tana | SE Genda | 1,919.4 | 2,370 | 315,310 | 1,361,757 | River | ETH12 |
| 28 | Abbay | Tana | Asinwara | 12,812.5 | 15,818 | 286,116 | 1,299,695 | River | ETH12 |
| 29 | Abbay | Tana | Megach | 2,466.2 | 3,045 | 315,563 | 1,358,376 | River | ETH12 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------|---------|-------------------|---------------|----------|---------|-----------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|
| 30 | Abbay | Tana | Fogera | 14,311.4 | 17,668 | 346,244 | 1,322,546 | Dam | Rib | ETH12 | |
| 31 | Abbay | Tana | Chach | 1,691.2 | 2,088 | 294,964 | 1,357,715 | River | | ETH12 | |
| 32 | Abbay | Tana | Gumara | 9,692.3 | 11,966 | 352,024 | 1,314,186 | River | | | |
| 33 | Abbay | Tana | West Yifag | 890.0 | 1,099 | 358,005 | 1,334,971 | River | | ETH12 | |
| 34 | Abbay | Tana | East Yifag | 1,051.6 | 1,298 | 362,890 | 1,336,153 | River | | ETH12 | |
| 35 | Abbay | Tana | SE Aboa | 6,533.3 | 8,066 | 362,063 | 1,326,987 | River | | ETH12 | |
| 36 | Abbay | Tana | North Koga | 3,026.7 | 3,737 | 303,078 | 1,261,557 | River | | ETH12 | |
| 37 | Abbay | Tana | SE Koga | 2,158.2 | 2,664 | 304,042 | 1,253,859 | River | | ETH12 | |
| 38 | Abbay | Tana | Aberge | 9,134.1 | 11,277 | 310,525 | 1,289,844 | River | | ETH12 | |
| 39 | Abbay | Tana | Zegye | 376.9 | 465 | 330,050 | 1,295,085 | River | | ETH12 | |
| 40 | Abbay | Tana | Demeka | 405.5 | 501 | 307,646 | 1,306,935 | River | | ETH12 | |
| 41 | Abbay | Tana | Wembreya | 580.8 | 717 | 281,551 | 1,315,706 | River | | ETH12 | |
| 42 | Abbay | Tana | Bardo | 3,113.0 | 3,843 | 301,056 | 1,301,961 | River | | ETH12 | |
| 43 | Abbay | Tana | Sciovele | 6,996.2 | 8,637 | 294,229 | 1,292,931 | River | | ETH12 | |
| 44 | Abbay | Tana | Debir Duba | 1,942.5 | 2,398 | 303,949 | 1,291,867 | River | | ETH12 | |
| 45 | Abbay | Tana | Giahana Gheorghis | 420.9 | 520 | 283,610 | 1,283,591 | River | | ETH12 | |
| 46 | Abbay | Tana | NW Delache | 597.4 | 737 | 283,367 | 1,278,766 | River | | ETH12 | |
| 47 | Abbay | Tana | NE Delache | 1,759.6 | 2,172 | 288,092 | 1,280,222 | River | | ETH12 | |
| 48 | Abbay | Tana | Tuhuwa Hana | 328.2 | 405 | 303,783 | 1,349,779 | River | | ETH12 | |
| 49 | Abbay | Tana | Debre Tsehay | 17,348.1 | 21,417 | 290,560 | 1,264,599 | River | | ETH12 | |
| 50 | Abbay | Tana | Weyna | 7,957.6 | 9,824 | 326,894 | 1,363,622 | River | | ETH12 | |
| 51 | Abbay | Tana | SW Leyin | 5,256.1 | 6,489 | 336,555 | 1,362,295 | River | | ETH12 | |
| 52 | Abbay | Tana | East Fisa | 412.1 | 509 | 334,149 | 1,296,227 | River | | ETH12 | |
| 53 | Abbay | Tana | SE Dangla | 340.4 | 420 | 283,144 | 1,238,185 | River | | ETH12 | |
| 54 | Abbay | Welaka | Debora Guracha | 1,165.0 | 1,438 | 530,183 | 1,157,400 | River | | ETH12 | |
| 55 | Abbay | Wonbera | | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 56 | Abbay | South | Gojam | Midle Birr | 19,578.8 | 24,171 | 310,751 | 1,176,020 | River | | ETH19 |
| 57 | Abbay | South | Gojam | Chemoga | 762.3 | 941 | 345,973 | 1,111,704 | River | | ETH19 |
| 58 | Abbay | South | Gojam | Lemene | 34,211.0 | 42,236 | 383,854 | 1,130,715 | River | | ETH19 |
| 59 | Abbay | South | Gojam | Lower Birr | 6,942.8 | 8,571 | 295,485 | 1,157,608 | River | | ETH19 |
| 60 | Abbay | South | Gojam | Azena | 8,805.3 | 10,871 | 256,336 | 1,174,976 | River | | ETH19 |
| 61 | Abbay | South | Gojam | Chagni | 2,075.6 | 2,562 | 220,459 | 1,206,745 | River | | ETH19 |
| 62 | Abbay | South | Gojam | East Agew | | | | | | | |
| | | | Gojam | Gimjabet | 1,686.8 | 2,082 | 275,033 | 1,199,543 | River | | ETH19 |
| 63 | Abbay | South | Gojam | West Gudera | | | | | | | |
| | | | Gojam | Bahir | 750.1 | 926 | 293,950 | 1,208,039 | River | | ETH19 |
| 64 | Abbay | South | Gojam | SW Gish | | | | | | | |
| | | | Gojam | Abay | 255.0 | 315 | 292,413 | 1,213,105 | River | | ETH19 |
| 65 | Abbay | South | Gojam | North Gudera | | | | | | | |
| | | | Gojam | Bahir | 1,081.2 | 1,335 | 303,842 | 1,205,940 | River | | ETH19 |
| 66 | Abbay | South | Gojam | Fafa | 10,428.1 | 12,874 | 267,522 | 1,203,857 | River | | ETH19 |
| 67 | Abbay | South | Gojam | Mukusan | 3,348.2 | 4,134 | 284,051 | 1,166,927 | River | | ETH19 |
| 68 | Abbay | South | Gojam | Bure | 1,529.0 | 1,888 | 290,535 | 1,180,845 | River | | ETH19 |
| 69 | Abbay | South | Gojam | West Gumar | 869.3 | 1,073 | 267,493 | 1,161,858 | River | | ETH19 |
| 70 | Abbay | South | Gojam | East Gumar | 1,981.8 | 2,447 | 277,946 | 1,159,232 | River | | ETH19 |
| 71 | Abbay | South | Gojam | West Basi | 74.3 | 92 | 282,029 | 1,171,856 | River | | ETH19 |
| 72 | Abbay | South | Gojam | West Kidamaja | 53.1 | 66 | 244,876 | 1,222,125 | River | | ETH19 |
| 73 | Abbay | Anger | Anger | 539.8 | 666 | 246,999 | 1,071,201 | River | | ETH15 | |
| 74 | Abbay | Anger | Leku | 12,265.7 | 15,143 | 200,900 | 1,038,888 | River | | ETH15 | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--------|---------------------------------|----------------|----------|--------|-----------|-----------|-------|-------|
| 75 | Abbay | Anger | Nekemete | 31,018.1 | 38,294 | 234,141 | 1,037,853 | River | ETH15 |
| 76 | Abbay | Muger | Hemocho | 1,752.1 | 2,163 | 428,849 | 1,025,345 | River | ETH17 |
| 77 | Abbay | Muger | Ela | 1,710.4 | 2,112 | 423,204 | 1,035,045 | River | ETH17 |
| 78 | Abbay | Didessa | Arjo Dedesa | 4,665.3 | 5,760 | 218,270 | 952,969 | Dam | ETH15 |
| 79 | Abbay | Didessa | Dediga | 8,943.9 | 11,042 | 195,987 | 1,014,381 | River | ETH15 |
| 80 | Abbay | Didessa | Leku | 9,958.5 | 12,294 | 196,634 | 1,029,664 | River | ETH15 |
| 81 | Abbay | Didessa | Nrgeso | 8,039.3 | 9,925 | 255,766 | 990,151 | Dam | ETH15 |
| 82 | Baro | Upper | | | | | | | |
| | Akobo | Pibor East | | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| 83 | Baro | Upper | | | | | | | |
| | Akobo | Akobo | Kilu | 1,343.3 | 1,658 | 131,281 | 730,240 | River | ETH6 |
| 84 | Baro | Upper | | | | | | | |
| | Akobo | Akobo | Awaya | 2,134.9 | 2,636 | 29,959 | 751,808 | River | ETH6 |
| 85 | Baro | Upper | | | | | | | |
| | Akobo | Akobo | Akobo | 1,186.4 | 1,465 | 104,600 | 700,070 | River | ETH6 |
| 86 | Baro | Lower | | | | | | | |
| | Akobo | Akobo | | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| 87 | Baro | Lower | | | | | | | |
| | Akobo | Pibor | | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| 88 | Baro | Machar | | | | | | | |
| | Akobo | Marshes - Adar incl Yabus | North Asosa | 17.5 | 22 | 10,462 | 1,120,748 | River | ETH6 |
| 89 | Baro | | | | | | | | |
| | Akobo | Gilo | | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| 90 | Baro | Baro d/s | | | | | | | |
| | Akobo | Birbir | | | | | | | |
| | | Confluence | Poko | 6,482.0 | 8,002 | 1,327,571 | 906,854 | River | ETH15 |
| 91 | Baro | Baro d/s | | | | | | | |
| | Akobo | Birbir | | | | | | | |
| | | Confluence | NW Acado | 254.3 | 314 | 1,316,837 | 911,992 | River | ETH15 |
| 92 | Baro | Baro d/s | | | | | | | |
| | Akobo | Birbir | | | | | | | |
| | | Confluence | SE Poko | 136.4 | 168 | 1,331,730 | 901,594 | River | ETH15 |
| 93 | Baro | Baro d/s | | | | | | | |
| | Akobo | Birbir | | | | | | | |
| | | Confluence | Gilawo | 1,232.8 | 1,522 | 1,309,494 | 904,738 | River | ETH15 |
| 94 | Baro | | | | | | | | |
| | Akobo | Birbir | | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| 95 | Baro | | | | | | | | |
| | Akobo | Geba | | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| 96 | Tekeze | Er-Tekeze | | | | | | | |
| | | Basin | SE Himora | 67.7 | 84 | 244,429 | 1,573,298 | River | ETH25 |
| 97 | Tekeze | Er-Tekeze | | | | | | | |
| | | Basin | lower himora | 58.6 | 72 | 239,096 | 1,576,959 | River | ETH25 |
| 98 | Tekeze | Er-Tekeze | | | | | | | |
| | | Basin | N Himora | 297.7 | 368 | 246,301 | 1,582,315 | River | ETH25 |
| 99 | Tekeze | Lower | | | | | | | |
| | | Tekeze | SE Himora | 261.1 | 322 | 249,136 | 1,570,757 | River | ETH20 |
| 100 | Tekeze | Lower | | | | | | | |
| | | Tekeze | River irrig | 69.7 | 86 | 347,203 | 1,556,886 | River | ETH20 |
| 101 | Tekeze | Lower | | | | | | | |
| | | Tekeze | Birkuta | 2,253.4 | 2,782 | 319,056 | 1,567,017 | River | ETH20 |
| 102 | Tekeze | Lower | | | | | | | |
| | | Tekeze | W Birkuta | 4,933.9 | 6,091 | 309,881 | 1,558,890 | River | ETH20 |
| 103 | Tekeze | Sibta | River irrig | 327.0 | 404 | 354,632 | 1,545,189 | River | ETH20 |
| 104 | Tekeze | Sibta | NE May Tsemere | 1,093.6 | 1,350 | 407,267 | 1,503,399 | river | ETH20 |
| 105 | Tekeze | Gheba | Aba Gerima | 221.8 | 274 | 496,041 | 1,565,137 | River | ETH24 |
| 106 | Tekeze | Gheba | West Feremay | 645.1 | 796 | 510,872 | 1,568,506 | River | ETH24 |
| 107 | Tekeze | Angereb | S Abdurafi | 41.3 | 51 | 233,299 | 1,477,348 | River | ETH20 |
| 108 | Tekeze | Zarema | River irrig | 505.5 | 624 | 354,463 | 1,543,072 | River | ETH12 |
| 109 | Tekeze | Zarema | Welkait | 2,135.3 | 2,636 | 347,609 | 1,539,417 | River | ETH12 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------|-----------|-------|-------|
| 110 | Tekeze | Zarema | NW May Tsemere | 833.2 | 1,029 | 400,068 | 1,499,246 | River | ETH12 |
| 111 | Tekeze | Zarema | NE May Tsemere | 0.9 | 1 | 405,092 | 1,500,811 | River | ETH12 |
| 112 | Tekeze | Middle Tekeze | | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| 113 | Tekeze | Tserare | | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| 114 | Tekeze | Goang | SE Maganan | 804.3 | 993 | 223,303 | 1,409,633 | River | ETH20 |
| 115 | Tekeze | Belesa | | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| 116 | Tekeze | Upper Tekeze | | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| 117 | Mereb | Mereb | East Gelila | 582.2 | 719 | 440,772 | 1,568,582 | River | ETH25 |
| 118 | Mereb | Mereb | Enticho | 127.7 | 158 | 517,165 | 1,578,436 | River | ETH25 |
| 119 | Mereb | Mereb | Enticho2 | 20.6 | 25 | 517,658 | 1,583,701 | River | ETH25 |
| 120 | Mereb | Mereb | Wukro | 91.0 | 112 | 453,661 | 1,566,891 | River | ETH25 |
| 121 | Mereb | Mereb | West Gelila | 245.5 | 303 | 433,496 | 1,565,847 | River | ETH25 |
| 122 | Mereb | Mereb | Semema | 303.7 | 375 | 429,414 | 1,568,046 | River | ETH25 |
| 123 | Mereb | Mereb | Gelila | 4,086.7 | 5,045 | 439,558 | 1,563,543 | River | ETH25 |
| Total | | | | 389,143 | 480,426 | | | | |
| Total (Large plus small scale) | | | | 455,421 | 547,387 | | | | |

Source for cropped area: GIRDC 2018; Source for equipped area: Assumption: 81% of equipped =cropped

Source of water resources: Communication with officers from Abay Basin Authority and Tigray Bureau of Water Resources

Annex A-4: Existing Irrigated Area in Kenya (NBI 2015)

| ID | Count | Scheme Name | District | Cropped | Equipped | Type | River Name | Crop Pattern | X | Y | Alt |
|-----|-------|-------------|----------|---------|----------|-------|--------------|--------------|---------|---------|------|
| 10 | 1 | Charachani | Nyamira | 50.00 | 134.00 | River | Awach Kibuon | KEN7 | 34.9233 | -0.5866 | 1942 |
| 70 | 2 | Mong'A Swam | Nyamira | 85.00 | 120.00 | River | Awach Kibuon | KEN1 | 34.9324 | -0.5144 | 1803 |
| 72 | 3 | Monsore | Nyamira | 55.00 | 75.00 | River | Awach Kibuon | KEN4 | 34.9055 | -0.5234 | 1804 |
| 82 | 4 | Nyabioto | Nyamira | 56.00 | 80.00 | River | Awach Kibuon | KEN1 | 34.8785 | -0.6046 | 1925 |
| 83 | 5 | Nyabomite | Nyamira | 70.00 | 120.00 | River | Awach Kibuon | KEN13 | 34.9332 | -0.5776 | 2003 |
| 92 | 6 | Nyamusi | Nyamira | 150.00 | 180.00 | River | Awach Kibuon | KEN4 | 34.9682 | -0.4784 | 1690 |
| 116 | 7 | Sironga | Nyamira | 70.00 | 70.00 | River | Awach Kibuon | KEN1 | 34.9189 | -0.5975 | 1957 |
| 19 | 8 | Ekerubo | Nyamira | 400.00 | 480.00 | River | Itare | KEN13 | 35.0594 | -0.8295 | 1808 |
| 20 | 9 | Ekerubo/Get | Nyamira | 65.00 | 100.00 | River | Itare | KEN1 | 35.0594 | -0.8295 | 1808 |
| 27 | 10 | Isoge | Nyamira | 300.00 | 540.00 | River | Itare | KEN13 | 35.0577 | -0.7853 | 1795 |
| 44 | 11 | Kineni | Nyamira | 400.00 | 680.00 | River | Itare | KEN4 | 35.0935 | -0.7853 | 1777 |
| 51 | 12 | Lietego | Nyamira | 400.00 | 460.00 | River | Itare | KEN13 | 35.0146 | -0.8439 | 1887 |
| 58 | 13 | Manga | Nyamira | 650.00 | 740.00 | River | Itare | KEN4 | 35.0218 | -0.8142 | 1827 |
| 69 | 14 | Mogusi | Nyamira | 180.00 | 200.00 | River | Itare | KEN4 | 35.0559 | -0.6969 | 1816 |
| 94 | 15 | Nyansiongno | Nyamira | 200.00 | 300.00 | River | Itare | KEN4 | 35.0173 | -0.7672 | 1861 |
| 108 | 16 | Riomega | Nyamira | 65.00 | 65.00 | River | Itare | KEN13 | 35.0310 | -0.5055 | 1690 |
| 33 | 17 | Kanyumba | Siaya | 75.00 | 75.00 | River | L_Nzoia | KEN15 | 34.2085 | 0.2389 | 1220 |
| 39 | 18 | Kathieno B | Siaya | 60.00 | 1,440.00 | River | L_Nzoia | KEN21 | 34.3169 | 0.2435 | 1214 |
| 56 | 19 | Magoya | Siaya | 50.00 | 3,700.00 | River | L_Nzoia | KEN20 | 34.3321 | 0.2381 | 1222 |
| 57 | 20 | Mahawa | Siaya | 90.00 | 120.00 | River | L_Nzoia | KEN15 | 34.1146 | 0.1343 | 1151 |
| 123 | 21 | Usula | Siaya | 185.00 | 185.00 | River | L_Nzoia | KEN22 | 34.2515 | 0.2389 | 1229 |
| 137 | 22 | Bunyala | Busya | 702 | 702 | River | L_Nzoia | KEN1 | 34.0680 | 0.0992 | 1144 |
| 2 | 23 | Alara | Migori | 80.00 | 320.00 | River | L_Sare | KEN24 | 34.5289 | -0.7658 | 1330 |
| 6 | 24 | Angogo | Migori | 90.00 | 310.00 | River | L_Sare | KEN24 | 34.5558 | -0.7325 | 1343 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|----|---------------|---------------|--------|----------|-------|------------------|-------|---------|---------|------|
| 15 | 25 | Chunge | Migori | 50.00 | 110.00 | River | L_Sare | KEN25 | 34.4347 | -0.8658 | 1333 |
| 31 | 26 | Kanga | Migori | 50.00 | 350.00 | River | L_Sare | KEN24 | 34.6014 | -0.8029 | 1469 |
| 32 | 27 | Kanyimach | Migori | 50.00 | 400.00 | River | L_Sare | KEN24 | 34.6048 | -0.9337 | 1493 |
| 46 | 28 | Kodero Obar | Migori | 120.00 | 200.00 | River | L_Sare | KEN7 | 34.6185 | -0.7533 | 1480 |
| 48 | 29 | Komenya | Migori | 400.00 | 600.00 | River | L_Sare | KEN24 | 34.5377 | -0.8344 | 1395 |
| 64 | 30 | Minyenya | Migori | 50.00 | 300.00 | River | L_Sare | KEN7 | 34.6230 | -0.6938 | 1435 |
| 73 | 31 | Mori | Migori | 50.00 | 330.00 | River | L_Sare | KEN9 | 34.4570 | -0.8884 | 1431 |
| 88 | 32 | Nyamaura | Migori | 50.00 | 400.00 | River | L_Sare | KEN24 | 34.5961 | -0.6991 | 1394 |
| 91 | 33 | Nyamuga | Migori | 60.00 | 95.00 | River | L_Sare | KEN19 | 34.5692 | -0.7127 | 1370 |
| 98 | 34 | Nyasore | Migori | 80.00 | 80.00 | River | L_Sare | KEN20 | 34.6274 | -0.7713 | 1524 |
| 103 | 35 | Opapo | Migori | 60.00 | 60.00 | River | L_Sare | KEN8 | 34.5558 | -0.6946 | 1355 |
| 105 | 36 | Ranjira | Migori | 180.00 | 180.00 | River | L_Sare | KEN7 | 34.5109 | -0.8975 | 1459 |
| 107 | 37 | Rinya | Migori | 300.00 | 300.00 | River | L_Sare | KEN7 | 34.5735 | -0.9021 | 1454 |
| 109 | 38 | Saberi | Migori | 80.00 | 80.00 | River | L_Sare | KEN24 | 34.4974 | -0.8280 | 1331 |
| 119 | 39 | Thimlich | Migori | 80.00 | 80.00 | River | L_Sare | KEN22 | 34.3227 | -0.8792 | 1274 |
| 130 | 40 | Waware | Migori | 400.00 | 400.00 | River | L_Sare | KEN24 | 34.5825 | -0.8931 | 1480 |
| 133 | 41 | Yago (Bongu) | Migori | 200.00 | 200.00 | River | L_Sare | KEN24 | 34.5735 | -0.8705 | 1494 |
| 13 | 42 | Chiga | Kisumu | 50.00 | 130.00 | Lake | Lake Victoria KN | KEN19 | 34.8124 | -0.0907 | 1165 |
| 43 | 43 | Kimira Oluchi | Homa Bay | 340 | 340 | River | Lake Victoria KN | KEN14 | 34.5875 | -0.3757 | 1154 |
| 63 | 44 | Maugo Rice | Homa Bay | 200.00 | 300.00 | Lake | Lake Victoria KN | KEN14 | 34.5703 | -0.4790 | 1223 |
| 84 | 45 | Nyachira | Kisumu | 70.00 | 70.00 | Lake | Lake Victoria KN | KEN14 | 34.6090 | -0.1030 | 1279 |
| 90 | 46 | Nyamthoe | Kisumu | 900.00 | 900.00 | Lake | Lake Victoria KN | KEN19 | 34.7891 | -0.1173 | 1147 |
| 93 | 47 | Nyamware N | Kisumu | 10.00 | 10.00 | River | Lake Victoria KN | KEN19 | 34.7981 | -0.1669 | 1143 |
| 101 | 48 | Omiti | Migori | 50.00 | 50.00 | Lake | Lake Victoria KN | KEN17 | 34.1972 | -0.9512 | 1146 |
| 112 | 49 | Sinyolo Tog | Kisumu | 60.00 | 60.00 | Lake | Lake Victoria KN | KEN19 | 34.6600 | -0.0345 | 1365 |
| 132 | 50 | West Kano | Kisumu | 680.00 | 680.00 | Lake | Lake Victoria KN | KEN14 | 34.8092 | -0.1916 | 1140 |
| 9 | 51 | Bulimbo | Butere-Mumias | 80.00 | 470.00 | River | M_Nzoia | KEN8 | 34.5112 | 0.3770 | 1307 |
| 18 | 52 | Ekama | Butere-Mumias | 100.00 | 300.00 | River | M_Nzoia | KEN8 | 34.5023 | 0.3698 | 1278 |
| 29 | 53 | Kamuli | Kakamega | 50.00 | 270.00 | River | M_Nzoia | KEN7 | 34.6138 | 0.4240 | 1368 |
| 30 | 54 | Kamusinga | Bungoma | 70 | 70 | River | M_Nzoia | KEN19 | 34.7591 | 0.8139 | 1714 |
| 42 | 55 | Kiambaa | Uasin Gishu | 75.00 | 150.00 | River | M_Nzoia | KEN7 | 35.2964 | 0.4722 | 2157 |
| 45 | 56 | Kisaluni | Bungoma | 100.00 | 300.00 | River | M_Nzoia | KEN8 | 34.6509 | 0.5747 | 1471 |
| 50 | 57 | Lelmolok | Uasin Gishu | 60.00 | 90.00 | River | M_Nzoia | KEN7 | 35.3314 | 0.3395 | 2169 |
| 62 | 58 | Matawa | Butere-Mumias | 340.00 | 1,360.00 | River | M_Nzoia | KEN7 | 34.4253 | 0.3247 | 1266 |
| 114 | 59 | Sirare | Bungoma | 65.00 | 65.00 | River | M_Nzoia | KEN8 | 34.5989 | 0.6450 | 1547 |
| 134 | 60 | Yalili | Bungoma | 100.00 | 100.00 | River | M_Nzoia | KEN1 | 34.6984 | 0.5116 | 1431 |
| 1 | 61 | Achuth | Migori | 50.00 | 200.00 | River | Migori | KEN24 | 34.5465 | -1.0193 | 1442 |
| 7 | 62 | Arambe | Migori | 50.00 | 350.00 | River | Migori | KEN7 | 34.5733 | -1.0329 | 1463 |
| 59 | 63 | Manyatta | Migori | 190.00 | 300.00 | River | Migori | KEN24 | 34.5599 | -1.0572 | 1539 |
| 97 | 64 | Nyarongi | Migori | 50.00 | 300.00 | Lake | Migori | KEN23 | 34.4435 | -1.0012 | 1457 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-----|-------------|-------------|--------|----------|-------|---------|-------|---------|---------|------|
| 100 | 65 | Ogada Girib | Migori | 50.00 | 50.00 | Lake | Migori | KEN23 | 34.3134 | -1.1092 | 1334 |
| 104 | 66 | Oruba | Migori | 50.00 | 50.00 | Lake | Migori | KEN25 | 34.4568 | -1.0688 | 1420 |
| 110 | 67 | Sagegi | Migori | 60.00 | 60.00 | River | Migori | KEN25 | 34.6180 | -1.1142 | 1486 |
| 111 | 68 | Siling | Migori | 50.00 | 50.00 | River | Migori | KEN16 | 34.5688 | -1.0690 | 1546 |
| 118 | 69 | Thim Jope | Migori | 50.00 | 50.00 | River | Migori | KEN7 | 34.5644 | -1.0112 | 1447 |
| 122 | 70 | Ulanda | Migori | 80.00 | 80.00 | River | Migori | KEN24 | 34.5985 | -0.9878 | 1507 |
| 124 | 71 | Waloma | Migori | 50.00 | 50.00 | River | Migori | KEN24 | 34.5823 | -1.0600 | 1509 |
| 129 | 72 | Wasio | Migori | 60.00 | 60.00 | River | Migori | KEN7 | 34.5061 | -1.0869 | 1463 |
| 3 | 73 | Alungo B | Nyando | 70.00 | 100.00 | Lake | Nyando | KEN22 | 34.9863 | -0.1173 | 1172 |
| 4 | 74 | Amira | Kisumu | 30.00 | 30.00 | Lake | Nyando | KEN14 | 34.8769 | -0.2346 | 1142 |
| 8 | 75 | Awach Kano | Nyando | 140.00 | 200.00 | River | Nyando | KEN14 | 34.9872 | -0.2347 | 1159 |
| 16 | 76 | Dakrao | Kisumu | 65.00 | 65.00 | River | Nyando | KEN14 | 34.8760 | -0.1985 | 1148 |
| 24 | 77 | Gem Nam | Nyando | 50.00 | 150.00 | River | Nyando | KEN21 | 34.9002 | -0.2437 | 1144 |
| 25 | 78 | Gem Rae | Nyando | 90.00 | 90.00 | River | Nyando | KEN22 | 34.9029 | -0.2346 | 1145 |
| 28 | 79 | Kamayoga | Kisumu | 70.00 | 70.00 | River | Nyando | KEN14 | 34.9530 | -0.1180 | 1165 |
| 36 | 80 | Kapondo | Kisumu | 40.00 | 40.00 | River | Nyando | KEN14 | 34.8966 | -0.1715 | 1151 |
| 38 | 81 | Kasim-Kolal | Nyando | 80.00 | 100.00 | Lake | Nyando | KEN22 | 34.9002 | -0.1444 | 1155 |
| 49 | 82 | Kore | Nyando | 104.00 | 200.00 | Lake | Nyando | KEN22 | 34.9007 | -0.1354 | 1154 |
| 61 | 83 | Masume | Nyando | 100.00 | 150.00 | River | Nyando | KEN14 | 34.9890 | -0.1805 | 1159 |
| 66 | 84 | Miruka | Nyando | 119.00 | 119.00 | River | Nyando | KEN18 | 34.8993 | -0.2933 | 1141 |
| 85 | 85 | Nyachoda Ri | Nyando | 50.00 | 55.00 | River | Nyando | KEN14 | 34.9047 | -0.2392 | 1143 |
| 86 | 86 | Nyakalewa | Kisumu | 66.00 | 66.00 | Lake | Nyando | KEN14 | 34.8751 | -0.1173 | 1152 |
| 102 | 87 | Ondilla | Kisumu | 70.00 | 70.00 | River | Nyando | KEN14 | 34.8751 | -0.2256 | 1142 |
| 121 | 88 | U Kotieno | Kisumu | 43.00 | 43.00 | River | Nyando | KEN14 | 34.9560 | -0.1200 | 1165 |
| 126 | 89 | Wasare Nam | Nyando | 100.00 | 100.00 | River | Nyando | KEN18 | 34.9002 | -0.2888 | 1146 |
| 127 | 90 | Wasare Rice | Nyando | 120.00 | 120.00 | River | Nyando | KEN18 | 34.9002 | -0.2888 | 1146 |
| 128 | 91 | Wasare Sian | Nyando | 170.00 | 170.00 | River | Nyando | KEN18 | 34.9002 | -0.2888 | 1146 |
| 135 | 92 | Ahero | Kisumu | 1,047 | 1690 | River | Nyando | KEN14 | 34.9318 | -0.1592 | 1157 |
| 136 | 93 | Arombo | | 22 | 22 | River | Nyando | KEN14 | 34.8993 | -0.1800 | 1151 |
| 138 | 94 | South-West | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Kano | Nyando | 900 | 900 | River | Nyando | KEN14 | 34.8963 | -0.2557 | 1142 |
| 22 | 95 | Esisari | Butere- | | | | | | | | |
| | | Mumias | | 120.00 | 1,080.00 | River | Sio | KEN17 | 34.3903 | 0.4581 | 1226 |
| 65 | 96 | Mirere | Butere- | | | | | | | | |
| | | Mumias | | 50.00 | 220.00 | River | Sio | KEN3 | 34.4368 | 0.4564 | 1266 |
| 79 | 97 | Namamali | Butere- | | | | | | | | |
| | | Mumias | | 50.00 | 1,200.00 | River | Sio | KEN17 | 34.4261 | 0.4753 | 1261 |
| 81 | 98 | Namulungu | Butere- | | | | | | | | |
| | | Mumias | | 150.00 | 1,450.00 | River | Sio | KEN17 | 34.4754 | 0.4600 | 1282 |
| 113 | 99 | Sio | Bungoma | 120.00 | 120.00 | River | Sio | KEN8 | 34.5488 | 0.5557 | 1409 |
| 115 | 100 | Siritinyi | Bungoma | 60.00 | 60.00 | River | Sio | KEN8 | 34.5559 | 0.5863 | 1450 |
| 117 | 101 | Soilo | Butere- | | | | | | | | |
| | | Mumias | | 340.00 | 340.00 | River | Sio | KEN17 | 34.4162 | 0.4654 | 1264 |
| 5 | 102 | Amuka | Trans | | | | | | | | |
| | | Nzoia | | 120.00 | 160.00 | River | U_Nzoia | KEN4 | 34.9587 | 1.0650 | 1855 |
| 11 | 103 | Chepkorok | Trans | | | | | | | | |
| | | Nzoia | | 127.00 | 169.00 | River | U_Nzoia | KEN4 | 34.8511 | 1.0739 | 1879 |
| 12 | 104 | Chepsalei | Trans | | | | | | | | |
| | | Nzoia | | 160.00 | 540.00 | River | U_Nzoia | KEN8 | 34.8511 | 1.0829 | 1872 |
| 26 | 105 | Goseta | Trans | | | | | | | | |
| | | Nzoia | | 140.00 | 240.00 | River | U_Nzoia | KEN4 | 34.9587 | 1.0650 | 1855 |
| 35 | 106 | Kapomboi | Trans | | | | | | | | |
| | | Nzoia | | 100.00 | 500.00 | River | U_Nzoia | KEN8 | 35.0305 | 1.0245 | 1893 |
| 47 | 107 | Koiebei | Trans | | | | | | | | |
| | | (Koitoboss) | Nzoia | 30 | 50 | River | U_Nzoia | KEN19 | 35.0367 | 1.0651 | 1818 |
| 52 | 108 | Liyavo | Trans | | | | | | | | |
| | | Nzoia | | 590.00 | 690.00 | River | U_Nzoia | KEN4 | 34.9587 | 1.0650 | 1855 |
| 53 | 109 | Mabusi | Bungoma | 50.00 | 70.00 | River | U_Nzoia | KEN7 | 34.9653 | 0.7572 | 1661 |
| 54 | 110 | Machungwa | Trans Nzoia | 50.00 | 200.00 | River | U_Nzoia | KEN1 | 35.0484 | 1.0832 | 1861 |
| 60 | 111 | Maridadi | Trans Nzoia | 150.00 | 250.00 | River | U_Nzoia | KEN1 | 34.9587 | 1.0650 | 1855 |
| 77 | 112 | Mucharage | Trans Nzoia | 195.00 | 261.00 | River | U_Nzoia | KEN4 | 34.8511 | 1.0739 | 1879 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----|-----------------------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|----------|----------|------|
| 80 | 113 | Namanjalala | Trans Nzoia | 200.00 | 600.00 | River | U_Nzoia | KEN15 | 34.9587 | 1.0650 | 1855 |
| 87 | 114 | Nyakinywa | Trans Nzoia | 112.00 | 148.00 | River | U_Nzoia | KEN1 | 35.0751 | 1.1735 | 1892 |
| 125 | 115 | Wamwini | Trans Nzoia | 120.00 | 120.00 | River | U_Nzoia | KEN1 | 35.0305 | 1.0290 | 1878 |
| 131 | 116 | Wehonia | Trans Nzoia | 80.00 | 80.00 | River | U_Nzoia | KEN4 | 34.8511 | 1.0739 | 1879 |
| 14 | 117 | Chirichiro | Kisii | 310.00 | 400.00 | River | U_Sare | KEN1 | 34.9097 | -0.7725 | 1958 |
| 21 | 118 | Enunda | Nyamira | 80.00 | 80.00 | River | U_Sare | KEN13 | 34.9233 | -0.6381 | 1960 |
| 23 | 119 | Gekano | Nyamira | 80.00 | 100.00 | River | U_Sare | KEN13 | 34.9277 | -0.6895 | 1873 |
| 37 | 120 | Karantini | Nyamira | 50.00 | 70.00 | River | U_Sare | KEN13 | 34.9609 | -0.7220 | 1899 |
| 40 | 121 | Kebuku | Nyamira | 60.00 | 100.00 | River | U_Sare | KEN13 | 34.9628 | -0.6228 | 1974 |
| 41 | 122 | Kiamasalimu | Nyamira | 50.00 | 70.00 | River | U_Sare | KEN13 | 34.9161 | -0.6949 | 1856 |
| 55 | 123 | Magombo | Nyamira | 60.00 | 88.00 | River | U_Sare | KEN13 | 34.9161 | -0.6521 | 1954 |
| 67 | 124 | Mobamba | Nyamira | 300.00 | 380.00 | River | U_Sare | KEN13 | 34.9771 | -0.6499 | 1930 |
| 68 | 125 | Mochenwa | Nyamira | 180.00 | 300.00 | River | U_Sare | KEN13 | 34.9591 | -0.7040 | 1900 |
| 71 | 126 | Mongoni | Nyamira | 80.00 | 150.00 | River | U_Sare | KEN13 | 34.9161 | -0.7040 | 1864 |
| 74 | 127 | Moromba | Nyamira | 100.00 | 148.00 | River | U_Sare | KEN13 | 34.8651 | -0.6227 | 1906 |
| 75 | 128 | Mosobeti | Nyamira | 300.00 | 380.00 | River | U_Sare | KEN13 | 34.9735 | -0.6796 | 1893 |
| 76 | 129 | Mriri | Nyamira | 150.00 | 200.00 | River | U_Sare | KEN13 | 34.9089 | -0.6769 | 1954 |
| 95 | 130 | Nyantaro | Nyamira | 60.00 | 80.00 | River | U_Sare | KEN13 | 34.9520 | -0.6670 | 1876 |
| 96 | 131 | Nyanturago | Kisii | 250.00 | 500.00 | River | U_Sare | KEN1 | 34.8443 | -0.7959 | 1765 |
| 99 | 132 | Nyaturubo | Kisii | 50.00 | 50.00 | River | U_Sare | KEN9 | 34.8766 | -0.7490 | 1901 |
| 106 | 133 | Rigoma | Nyamira | 100.00 | 100.00 | River | U_Sare | KEN13 | 34.9367 | -0.7130 | 1880 |
| 17 | 134 | Yala Swamp (Dominion) | Siaya | 8000 | 8000 | River | Yala | KEN14 | 34.1155 | -0.0217 | 1182 |
| 34 | 135 | Kapchorwa T | Nandi | 150.00 | 167.00 | River | Yala | KEN11 | 35.2911 | 0.0993 | 2103 |
| 78 | 136 | Mugona | Siaya | 50.00 | 50.00 | River | Yala | KEN15 | 34.1871 | 0.0243 | 1154 |
| 89 | 137 | Nyamninia | Siaya | 3,000.00 | 12,000.00 | River | Yala | KEN15 | 34.5095 | 0.1082 | 1471 |
| 120 | 138 | U Kamayoga | Kisumu | 70.00 | 70.00 | River | Yala | KEN14 | 34.9570 | 0.1090 | 1869 |
| 121 | 139 | Agolot | | 50 | 50 | | VN_ | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Malaba-KN | KEN12 | 34.144 | 0.4688 | |
| 122 | 140 | Osarete | | 150 | 150 | | VN_ | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Malaba-KN | KEN12 | 34.2871 | 0.6222 | |
| 123 | 141 | Apokor | | 150 | 150 | | VN_ | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Malaba-KN | KEN12 | 34.314 | 0.6222 | |
| 124 | 142 | Kamolo | | 400 | 400 | | VN_ | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Malaba-KN | KEN12 | 34.314 | 0.5771 | |
| 125 | 143 | Kwangamol | | 500 | 500 | | VN_ | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Malaba-KN | KEN12 | 34.323 | 0.5862 | |
| 126 | 144 | Kokare | | 100 | 100 | | VN_ | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Malaba-KN | KEN12 | 34.3409 | 0.6132 | |
| 127 | 145 | Mara | | 650 | 650 | | Mara-Kn | KEN4 | 35.26227 | -1.15994 | |
| Total | | | | 33,167 | 61,256 | | | | | | |

Note: NBI, 2015 data: Cropped = 20, 057 ha and Equipped = 47,483 ha

Annex A-5: Area Irrigated/Cropped in the Nile Basin Part of Rwanda

| ID | Command area | District ha | Cropped ha | Equipped ha | Water Source | | Cropping pattern |
|----|---|----------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|------|---------------------|
| | | | | | Type | Name | |
| 24 | Rwamagana | Rwamagana | 1000 | 1000 | River | | RWD1 |
| 7 | Gashora hill side | Bugesera/East | 15 | 15 | River | | RWD1 |
| 10 | Kajevuba | Gasabo/MVK | 95 | 95 | River | | RWD1 |
| 11 | Kanyonyomba marshland | Gatsibo/East | 600 | 600 | River | | RWD1 |
| 19 | Ntende | Gatsibo/East | 25 | 120 | River | | RWD1 |
| 6 | Cyarubare | Huye/South | 40 | 40 | River | | RWD1 |
| 22 | Rusuli-Rwamuginga marshland | Huye/South | 170 | 121 | River | | RWD1 |
| 25 | Rwasave marshland | Huye/South | 100 | 1000 | River | | RWD1 |
| 15 | Mukunguli marshland | Kamonyi/South | 250 | 250 | River | | RWD1 |
| 9 | Gisunzu hill side | Karonge/West | 50 | 50 | River | | RWD1 |
| 18 | Ntaruko, Ndaba & Rubengeru | Karonge/West | 100 | 100 | River | | RWD1 |
| 13 | Kinnyogo | Kihere/East | 53 | 53 | River | | RWD1 |
| 17 | Ngugu | Kihere/East | 50 | 50 | River | | RWD1 |
| 12 | Kibaya-Cyunuzi marshland | Kihere/West | 196.5 | 196.5 | River | | RWD1 |
| 20 | Rugeramigozi marshland I and Biringanya marshland | Muhanga/South | 129 | 66 | River | | RWD1 |
| 21 | Rugeramigozi marshland II | Muhanga/South | 121 | 63 | River | | RWD1 |
| 23 | Rwabikwano & Kiruhura | Ngoma/East | 358.5 | 358.5 | River | | RWD1 |
| 5 | Codervam 2 & 3 | Nyagatare/East | 220 | 460 | River | | RWD1 |
| 14 | Matimba & Kagitumba hillside | Nyagatare/East | 900 | 900 | River | | RWD1 |
| 16 | Muvumba marshland | Nyagatare/East | 2435 | 2435 | River | | RWD1 |
| 1 | Agasasa marshland | Nyanza/South | 180 | 180 | River | | RWD1 |
| 2 | Base | Ruhango/South | 65 | 170 | River | | RWD1 |
| 3 | Bugarama-Nord marshland | Rusizi/West | 205 | 205 | River | | RWD1 |
| 4 | Bugarama-Est marshland | Rusizi/West | 240 | 240 | River | | RWD1 |
| 8 | Gatandara- Kabirundwe I & II | Rusizi/West | 100 | 100 | River | | RWD1 |
| | | | 7698 | 8868 | | | |

Source: Feedback from Nile-Sec: National Institute of Statistics of Rwanda, 2019.

Annex A-6: Existing Irrigated Area in South Sudan

| | Scheme Name | State (Level 2) | Cropped | | Equipped | | Water Source | | Cropping Pattern | Type of Irrigation Technology |
|----|---------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | Feddan | Ha | Feddan | Ha | Type | Name | | |
| 1 | Aweil | N. Bahr el Ghazal | 28,000 | 11,760 | 28,000 | 11,760 | River | Lol | SSD4 | Pumps |
| 2 | Mongala (Sugar) | Easter Equatoria | 23,000 | 9,660 | 23,000 | 9,660 | River | Bahr el-Jebel | SSD2 | Pumps |
| 3 | Pengko | Jonglei | 50,000 | 21,000 | 50,000 | 21,000 | River | Nile | SSD1 | Pumps |
| 4 | Melut (Sugar) | Upper Nile | 35,000 | 14,700 | 35,000 | 14,700 | River | Nile | SSD2 | Pumps |
| 5 | Malakal (rice) | Upper Nile | 10,000 | 4,200 | 10,000 | 4,200 | River | Nile | SSD4 | Pumps |
| 6 | Fewar North | N. Upper Nile | 3,000 | 1,260 | 3,000 | 1,260 | River | Nile | SSD5 | Pumps |
| 7 | Fewar South | N. Upper Nile | 600 | 252 | 600 | 252 | River | Nile | SSD5 | Pumps |
| 8 | Khor Hajaz | N. Upper Nile | 600 | 252 | 600 | 252 | River | Nile | SSD5 | Pumps |
| 9 | Bandit | N. Upper Nile | 1,050 | 441 | 1,050 | 441 | River | Nile | SSD5 | Pumps |
| 10 | Latbior | N. Upper Nile | 3,000 | 1,260 | 3,000 | 1,260 | River | Nile | SSD5 | Pumps |
| 11 | Joandit | N. Upper Nile | 600 | 252 | 600 | 252 | River | Nile | SSD5 | Pumps |
| 12 | Majak | N. Upper Nile | 840 | 353 | 840 | 353 | River | Nile | SSD5 | Pumps |
| 13 | Mulbok | N. Upper Nile | 10,000 | 4,200 | 10,000 | 4,200 | River | Nile | SSD5 | Pumps |
| 14 | Melut | N. Upper Nile | 3,000 | 1,260 | 3,000 | 1,260 | River | Nile | SSD5 | Pumps |
| 15 | Abu Khadra | Renk North | 9,000 | 3,780 | 9,000 | 3,780 | River | Nile | SSD5 | Pumps |
| 16 | Mangarra | Renk North | 1,650 | 693 | 1,650 | 693 | River | Nile | SSD5 | Pumps |
| 17 | Gaiger | Renk North | 3,000 | 1,260 | 3,000 | 1,260 | River | Nile | SSD5 | Pumps |
| 18 | Teiba | Renk North | 2,250 | 945 | 2,250 | 945 | River | Nile | SSD5 | Pumps |
| 19 | Birkat El Agab | Renk North | 17,250 | 7,245 | 17,250 | 7,245 | River | Nile | SSD5 | Pumps |
| 20 | Remula South | Renk North | 2,265 | 951 | 2,265 | 951 | River | Nile | SSD5 | Pumps |
| 21 | Remula North | Renk North | 690 | 290 | 690 | 290 | River | Nile | SSD5 | Pumps |
| 22 | Hamdok | Renk North | 2,250 | 945 | 2,250 | 945 | River | Nile | SSD5 | Pumps |
| 23 | Goz Famay | Renk North | 1,650 | 693 | 1,650 | 693 | River | Nile | SSD5 | Pumps |
| 24 | Bushara | Renk North | 3,000 | 1,260 | 3,000 | 1,260 | River | Nile | SSD5 | Pumps |
| 25 | Wad Dakona | Renk North | 2,250 | 945 | 2,250 | 945 | River | Nile | SSD5 | Pumps |
| 26 | Lol Amara | Renk North | 3,000 | 1,260 | 3,000 | 1,260 | River | Nile | SSD5 | Pumps |
| 27 | Biar Kadok | Renk North | 1,650 | 693 | 1,650 | 693 | River | Nile | SSD5 | Pumps |
| 28 | Debbat Alali | Upper Nile State | 2,250 | 945 | 2,250 | 945 | River | Nile | SSD6 | Pumps |
| 29 | Other small schemes | upper Nile State | 44,286 | 18,600 | 44,286 | 18,600 | River | Nile | SSD6 | Pumps |
| | Total | | 265,131 | 111,355 | 265,131 | 111,355 | | | | |

Compiled from:

Ministry of Irrigation (1979). Nile Waters Study, Volume 3, Supporting report IV Irrigation (for cropped area for scheme no. 1,2,3,4, 5 and 31; for Equipped area for scheme no.3)

MEDIWR, Ministry of Electricity, Dams, Irrigation & Water Resources, The Republic of South Sudan (2015). PROJECT FOR IRRIGATION DEVELOPMENT MASTER PLAN (IDMP) IN THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH SUDAN. FINAL REPORT (ANNEXES, PART I) (For cropped area of all schemes except schemes no. 1 through 5)

Dr. Ahmed A. Kabo. White Nile Pump Schemes Grouping. Ministry of Irrigation and Water Resources - Sudan. Personal communication (for area equipped for all irrigation schemes, except schemes nos. 3, 6, 10, 14, 18, 28, 29 and 31)

Annex A-7: Existing Irrigated Area and Area Equipped with Infrastructure in Sudan

| Count | Scheme Name | State (Level 2) | Cropped Ha | Equipped Ha | Cropping Pattern | Type of irrigation technology | Water delivery method verified |
|-------|--|---------------------|--------------|--------------|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| BN1 | Abu Naama (Private scheme since 2008, Abu Naama Food Production Scheme)... operational | Blue Nile | 12600.00 | 12600.00 | SDN17 | Surface (gravity) | Pumping |
| BN2 | Pump schemes u/s of Sennar (including Shashena) | | 142380.00 | 189840.00 | SDN1 | Surface (gravity) | Pumping |
| BN3 | Hurga and nour-el-deen (Pump schemes as part of Gezira) | | 9347.52 | 42000.00 | SDN1 | Surface (gravity) | Pumping |
| BN5 | Guneid (Sugar) | | 16380.00 | 21840.00 | SDN12 | Surface (gravity) | Pumping |
| BN7 | Seleit | | 8400.00 | 12600.00 | SDN16 | Surface (gravity) | Pumping |
| BN8 | Small Private Pump Schemes (throughout blue Nile) | | 75000.00 | 100000.00 | SDN8 | Surface (gravity) | Pump + Floods (river overflow) |
| BN9 | Waha (Blue Nile) | | 9450.00 | 12600.00 | Fodder (alfalfa for export) | Sprinkler | Pumping |
| BN10 | Gezira - Managil (Al Jazira); canal capacity is 32 Mill cubic meter/day; if requirement is more, equitable allocation of water | | 588000.00 | 874310.64 | SDN1 | Surface (gravity) | Gravity |
| BN11 | Rahad I | Gizera | 11331.(a) | 142854.(a) | SDN5 | Surface (gravity) | Gravity + Pumping |
| BN12 | Suki Scheme (Old and new) | Gizera/ Gadarif | 32400.(a) | 48562.(a) | SDN8 | Surface (gravity) | Pumping |
| BN13 | NW Sennar Sugar Scheme | Sennar | 13860.00 | 20639.64 | SDN12 | Surface (gravity) | Pumping |
| BN14 | Guneid Extension (Haddaf/Wadel Faddul) | Sennar | 14290.61 | 19054.14 | SDN1 | Surface (gravity) | Pumping |
| BN15 | NW Sennar (non-Sugar) Scheme | Sennar | 7140.00 | 7140.00 | SDN5 | Surface (gravity) | Pumping |
| WN1 | Kenana Sugar Scheme | White Nile | 34500.00(b) | 45000.(c) | SDN12 | Surface (gravity) | Pumping |
| WN2 | Kenana - mixed crop | White Nile | 4725.00 | 6300.00 | SDN5 | Surface (gravity) | Pumping |
| WN3 | Asalaya (sugar) | White Nile | 14175.00 | 18900.00 | SDN12 | Surface (gravity) | Pumping |
| WN4 | White Nile Pump Schemes | White Nile | 113250.00 | 151000.(d) | Fodder if close to Khartoum ; far away from Khartoum - like Rahad | Surface (gravity) | Pumping |
| AT1 | New Halfa; | Kasala/Gadarif | 74866.(a) | 152283.(a) | SDN2 | Surface (gravity) | Pumping |
| AT2 | New Halfa Sugar | Kasala/Gadarif | 12600.00 | 15750.00 | SDN12 | Surface (gravity) | Gravity + Pumping |
| MN1 | Merowe - Dongola; Main Nile Pump schemes | Northern | 31500.00 | 59682.00 | SDN6 | Surface (gravity) | Gravity + Pumping |
| MN2 | Hasanab - Merowe | River Nile | 8400.00 | 11200.00 | SDN9 | Surface (gravity) | Pumping + Flood |
| MN3 | Khartoum_Tamaniat_Hasanab | Khartoum/River Nile | 44761.50 | 59682.00 | SDN10 | Surface (gravity) | Pumping + Flood |
| | | | 1,381,337.47 | 2,023,837.45 | | | |

Sources:

- Nile Waters Study, Volume 3, Supporting report IV Irrigation; Ministry of Planning-Sudan (1980).
- New Halfa Rehabilitation Project Phase II. Volume 1: (a): Key2 Market, 2018. Sudan Seeds Sector Study. Key2Market
- (b): FAO. 2019. FAO Crop and Food Supply Assessment Mission to the Sudan - Special Report. Rome. 38 pp. Licence: CC BY-NC-SA 3.0 IGO.
- (c): (2018) THE FIRST STATE OF ENVIRONMENT AND OUTLOOK ...Chapter 4
- (d): FAO book "Irrigation Management Transfer: pp 461

Annex A-8: Area Irrigated and Equipped with Infrastructure in the Nile Basin Part of Tanzania

| Scheme Name | DISTRICT | Region | Cropped | Equipped | Type | Name | Crop Pattern | X | Y |
|--|----------------------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------|--------|
| Kagera Other IS < 1 | Kagera | Kagera | 15.00 | 211.00 | River | Ruvubu | TZN5 | 31.116 | -1.641 |
| Kagera Sugar Limited | Bukoba | Kagera | 15000.00 | 15000.00 | River | Kagera | TZN3 | 31.302 | -1.237 |
| Ikimba (Ngono project) | Bukoba | Kagera | 50.00 | 50.00 | Lake | lower Kagera | TZN6 | 31.366 | -1.646 |
| Kijijongo-nyakigigando (Ngono Project) | Bukoba | Kagera | 60.00 | 60.00 | River | Kagera | TZN6 | 31.338 | -1.248 |
| Kazinga (Ngono Project) | Bukoba | Kagera | 15.00 | 15.00 | River | Kagera | TZN6 | 31.319 | -1.278 |
| Mwisa | Karagwe | Kagera | 300.00 | 300.00 | Perennial river | Kagera | TZN5 | 31.176 | -1.571 |
| Ngarama (Ngono Project) | Bukoba | Kagera | 17.00 | 17.00 | | Lake Ikimba/lower Kagera | TZN6 | 31.350 | -1.270 |
| | | | 15457.00 | 15653.00 | | | | | |
| Biswari | Tarime | Mara | 87.00 | 87.00 | Dam | Biswari | TZN7 | 34.270 | -1.462 |
| Buswahili | Musoma Rural | Mara | 50.00 | 210.00 | River | Mara | TZN5 | 34.139 | -1.628 |
| Mara Others IS < | Mara | Mara | 223.00 | 1192.00 | River | Mara | TZN7 | 34.456 | -1.696 |
| Mesaga | Serengeti | Mara | 100.00 | 100.00 | Dam/river | Mara | TZN5 | 34.270 | -1.708 |
| Nyamitita | Serengeti | Mara | 92.00 | 92.00 | River | Mara | TZN9 | 34.464 | -1.631 |
| | | | 552.00 | 1681.00 | | | | | |
| Baraki Sisters | Rorya | Mara | 50.00 | 50.00 | Dam | Baraki sisters | TZN4 | 33.963 | -1.359 |
| Chereche | Rorya | Mara | 300.00 | 45.00 | Dam | chereche | TZN1 | 34.076 | -1.376 |
| Irenyi | Rorya | Mara | 350.00 | 350.00 | Dam | irenyi | TZN10 | 33.958 | -1.413 |
| Kirogo | Rorya | Mara | 50.00 | 50.00 | River | Mara | TZN6 | 34.017 | -1.356 |
| Miniogo Sola | Mara | Mara | 10.00 | 10.00 | River | Mara | TZN4 | 34.000 | -1.170 |
| Nyathorogo | Rorya | Mara | 300.00 | 300.00 | Dam | nyathorogo | TZN4 | 34.141 | -1.412 |
| Ochuna | Rorya | Mara | 120.00 | 60.00 | Dam | Uchuna | TZN4 | 34.142 | -1.412 |
| RIFA (Ryang | Rorya | Mara | 16.00 | 16.00 | River | Mara | TZN4 | 34.020 | -1.130 |
| Uwachero | Rorya | Mara | 120.00 | 120.00 | | | TZN5 | 34.019 | -1.217 |
| Rwang'enyi | Rorya | Mara | 100.00 | 100.00 | Dam | Eastern shore streams | TZN5 | 33.960 | -1.195 |
| | | | 1416.00 | 1101.00 | | | | | |
| Chela | Nyang'hwale | Geita | 10.00 | 5.00 | River | Isanga | TZN5 | 32.554 | -3.542 |
| Mpera | Kahama | Shinyanga | 40.00 | 100.00 | River | Isanga | TZN1 | 32.730 | -3.920 |
| Shyinianga Others IS < | Shyinianga (all districts) | Shinyanga | 30.00 | 150.00 | Lake | Lake Victoria | TZN5 | 32.939 | -3.416 |
| Amani | Muheza | | 700.00 | 700.00 | Dam | | TZN5 | 32.924 | -3.345 |
| Igenge | Misungwi | Mwanza | 52.00 | 30.00 | Dam | Isanga | TZN5 | 32.839 | -2.941 |
| Ilujamate | Misungwi | Mwanza | 185.00 | 185.00 | River | Isanga | TZN5 | 32.846 | -3.010 |
| Isholoto Dam Scheme | Shinyanga rural | Shinyanga | 60.00 | 60.00 | Dam | | TZN9 | 33.155 | -3.745 |
| Kahanga | Kahama | Shinyanga | 56.00 | 56.00 | Dam | Lake victoria | TZN5 | 32.434 | -3.840 |
| Low | NONE | | 600.00 | 5.00 | Dam | | TZN6 | 32.453 | -3.869 |
| Iwelyangula | NONE | | 200.00 | 200.00 | River | | TZN9 | 33.451 | -3.685 |
| Masengwa Dam Scheme | Shinyanga | Shinyanga | 337.00 | 337.00 | Dam/river | | TZN9 | 33.414 | -3.807 |
| Mwamashele | Shinyanga | Shinyanga | 339.00 | 339.00 | | | TZN8 | 33.458 | -3.756 |
| Nyakasaluma | Mbogwe | Geita | 40.00 | 40.00 | | Malagarasi | TZN7 | 32.204 | -3.730 |
| Nyida | Shinyanga rural | Shinyanga | 450.00 | 300.00 | river | | TZN7 | 33.048 | -3.945 |
| | | | 3099.00 | 2507.00 | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------------|---------------|-------|--------|--------|
| Bukangilija | Maswa | Simiyu | 307.00 | 307.00 | River | Moame | TZN6 | 33,574 | -3,193 |
| Bukigi | Maswa | Simiyu | 196.00 | 800.00 | River | Moame | TZN6 | 33,494 | -3,142 |
| Kimiza Dam Scheme | Kwimba | Mwanza | 163.00 | 163.00 | River | Moame | TZN10 | 33,464 | -3,026 |
| Luhala | Kwimba | Mwanza | 160.00 | 160.00 | River | Moame | TZN6 | 33,478 | -3,153 |
| Mahiga | Kwimba | Mwanza | 245.00 | 245.00 | River | Magogo | TZN6 | 33,350 | -3,000 |
| Malya | Kwimba | Mwanza | 200.00 | 200.00 | Dam | Malya | TZN6 | 33,520 | -2,980 |
| Manawa | Misungwi | Mwanza | 100.00 | 100.00 | River | Moame | TZN6 | 33,089 | -2,993 |
| Shilanona | Kwimba | Mwanza | 201.00 | 300.00 | River | Moame | TZN6 | 33,280 | -2,870 |
| Shilanona I | Kwimba | Mwanza | 100.00 | 200.00 | River | Moame | TZN6 | 33,338 | -2,917 |
| Sumve | Misungwi | Mwanza | 80.00 | 80.00 | River | Moame | TZN6 | 33,259 | -2,781 |
| Sumve Lugulu | Misungwi | Mwanza | 90.00 | 90.00 | River | Moame | TZN6 | 33,206 | -2,745 |
| Ijinga | Maswa | Mwanza | 416.00 | 416.00 | River | Moame | TZN10 | 33,587 | -3,146 |
| Igongwa | Misungwi | Mwanza | 220.00 | 220.00 | river | Magogo maome | TZN7 | 33,210 | -2,931 |
| Nyambeho Irrigation Scheme | Misungwi | Mwanza | 187.00 | 187.00 | River | Magogo maome | TZN9 | 33,175 | -2,880 |
| Nyang''homango | Misungwi | Mwanza | 75.00 | 75.00 | Seasonal river | Isanga | TZN7 | 33,094 | -2,854 |
| Nyashidala | Misungwi | Mwanza | 220.00 | 220.00 | River | Magogo maome | TZN9 | 33,008 | -2,978 |
| | | | 2,960.00 | 3,763.00 | | | | | |
| Buhangaza | Muleba | Kagera | 100.00 | 100.00 | River | Rubale | TZN9 | 31,640 | -1,679 |
| Buyaga | Muleba | Kagera | 80.00 | 87.00 | River | Ngono | TZN5 | 31,654 | -1,735 |
| Kafunzo (Ngono project) | Sengerema | Mwanza | 100.00 | 100.00 | Lake | Lake Victoria | TZN10 | 31,605 | -1,131 |
| Kyakakera | Misenyi | Kagera | 60.00 | 162.00 | Lake | Lake Victoria | TZN5 | 31,470 | -1,330 |
| Nkenge | Missenyi | Kagera | 400.00 | 32.00 | River | Ngono East | TZN9 | 31,608 | -1,228 |
| | | | 740.00 | 481.00 | | | | | |
| Bugelela Farm Project | Serengeti | Mara | 80.00 | 5.00 | River | Rubana | TZN8 | 34,472 | -1,961 |
| Maliwanda | Bunda | Mara | 220.00 | 220.00 | Dam | Gurumeti | TZN3 | 34,151 | -1,986 |
| | | | 300.00 | 225.00 | | | | | |
| Bigombo | Ngara | Kagera | 80.00 | 15.00 | River | Ruvubu | TZN3 | 30,646 | -2,724 |
| Rwinyana | Karagwe | Kagera | 10.00 | 10.00 | Lake | Lake Victoria | TZN3 | 30,500 | -2,830 |
| Mpanyula | Ngara | Kagera | 231.00 | 231.00 | River | Lower Kagera | TZN5 | 30,691 | -2,713 |
| Mugozi | Ngara | Kagera | 100.00 | 100.00 | River | Lower Kagera | TZN5 | 30,653 | -2,626 |
| | | | 421.00 | 356.00 | | | | | |
| Ikungulyambeshi | Bariadi | Simiyu | 58.00 | 58.00 | River | Bariadi | TZN6 | 33,761 | -2,560 |
| Kasoli | Bariadi | Simiyu | 200.00 | 200.00 | Dam | Kasoli | TZN5 | 33,705 | -2,599 |
| Nyawa Farm | Shinyanga | Shinyanga | 40.00 | 40.00 | River | Simiyu | TZN10 | 34,220 | -2,420 |
| Mwasubuya | Bariadi | Simiyu | 165.00 | 165.00 | Dam | | TZN8 | 33,772 | -2,576 |
| | | | 463.00 | 463.00 | | | | | |
| A.M. Farm | Bunda | Mara | 10.00 | 10.00 | River | Grumeti | TZN5 | 33,680 | -2,100 |
| Bugorola | Ukerewe | Mwanza | 200.00 | 74.00 | Lake | Lake Victoria | TZN5 | 33,032 | -1,985 |
| Butiama | Butiama | Mara | 41.00 | 350.00 | Dam | Kiarano | TZN7 | 33,972 | -1,813 |
| Chumwi | Butiama | Mara | 30.00 | 30.00 | Lake | Lake Victoria | TZN4 | 33,550 | -1,830 |
| Kaluokele | Bunda | Mara | 50.00 | 50.00 | Lake | Lake Victoria | TZN5 | 33,529 | -2,046 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------|---------|---------|----------------|------------------------|-------|--------|--------|
| Kisorya | Butiama | Mara | 160.00 | 160.00 | Lake | Lake Victoria | TZN5 | 33,220 | -2,100 |
| Lubana Farm | Bunda | Mara | 50.00 | 100.00 | Strems | kyota | TZN5 | 33,850 | -2,080 |
| Masinono | Musoma Rural | Mara | 300.00 | 300.00 | Dam | masinono | TZN5 | 33,598 | -1,982 |
| Nakatunguru | Ukerewe | Mwanza | 25.00 | 25.00 | Lake | Lake Victoria | TZN5 | 33,070 | -2,100 |
| Nansimo | Bunda | Mara | 80.00 | 50.00 | Lake | Lake Victoria | TZN5 | 33,351 | -2,141 |
| Nyatwali | Bunda | Mara | 120.00 | 160.00 | Lake | Lake Victoria | TZN5 | 33,842 | -2,151 |
| Rwamugango | Musoma Rural | Mara | 300.00 | 300.00 | Lake | Lake Victoria | TZN5 | 33,680 | -1,700 |
| Suguti Valley | Butiama | Mara | 100.00 | 100.00 | River | Suguti | TZN5 | 33,837 | -1,884 |
| Suguti/kataryo | Butiama | Mara | 5.00 | 5.00 | Lake | Lake Victoria | TZN5 | 33,764 | -1,818 |
| Tamau | Bunda | Mara | 2.00 | 60.00 | Lake | Lake Victoria | TZN5 | 33,832 | -2,122 |
| Bailii | Bunda | Mara | 40.00 | 40.00 | dam/reseviior | Grumeti | TZN7 | 33,865 | -2,038 |
| Bunda Oil Industries | Bunda | Mara | 40.00 | 78.00 | Lake | Lake victoria | TZN3 | 33,837 | -2,054 |
| Kisangwa | Bunda | Mara | 40.00 | 50.00 | Dam | Lake victoria | TZN5 | 33,929 | -1,950 |
| Kibara Busambara | Bunda | Mara | 10.00 | 50.00 | pumping | LV/Easten Shre streems | TZN3 | 33,431 | -2,154 |
| Miyogwezi | Ukerewe | Mwanza | 40.00 | 40.00 | | Lake victoria | TZN6 | 32,948 | -1,987 |
| Namhula | Bunda | Mara | 40.00 | 40.00 | | Eastern shore streems | TZN10 | 33,492 | -2,079 |
| Rubana Farm | Bunda | Mara | 50.00 | 100.00 | River | Grumeti | TZN6 | 33,870 | -2,093 |
| Suguti/kataryo | Musoma | Mara | 40.00 | 40.00 | Seasonal river | Eastern shore streems | TZN6 | 33,764 | -1,818 |
| | | | 1733.00 | 2162.00 | | | | | |
| Buzirayombo | Muleba | Kagera | 20.00 | 20.00 | Lake | Lake Victoria | TZN9 | 31,781 | -2,780 |
| Ibanda | Geita | Geita | 1000.00 | 1000.00 | Strems | Ibanda catchment | TZN6 | 32,495 | -2,778 |
| Kasela | Sengerema | Mwanza | 150.00 | 150.00 | Dam | Kasela | TZN5 | 32,100 | -2,870 |
| Kyamyorwa | Muleba | Kagera | 100.00 | 100.00 | River | Ngono West | TZN9 | 31,570 | -2,058 |
| Kyota | Muleba | Kagera | 120.00 | 300.00 | Strems | kyamorya | TZN5 | 31,649 | -2,115 |
| Luchilii /nyakasungwa | Sengerema | Mwanza | 4.00 | 40.00 | Lake | Lake Victoria | TZN5 | 32,502 | -2,539 |
| Nyisanzi | Chato | Geita | 80.00 | 80.00 | Dam | nyisanzi | TZN5 | 31,737 | -2,429 |
| Buziba | Geita | Geita | 50.00 | 50.00 | Seasonal river | Malagarasi | TZN5 | 32,101 | -2,119 |
| Ichwankima | Chato | Geita | 210.00 | 210.00 | Seasonal river | Southern shore streems | TZN5 | 31,533 | -2,631 |
| Imalanguzu | Geita | Geita | 120.00 | 120.00 | Seasonal river | Malagarasi | TZN5 | 32,006 | -3,126 |
| Kaniha | Biharamulo | Kagera | 160.00 | 160.00 | Seasonal river | Malagarasi | TZN5 | 31,468 | -3,276 |
| Luhuha/injala | Geita | Geita | 120.00 | 120.00 | Seasonal river | Southern shore streems | TZN6 | 31,950 | -2,913 |
| Magurukenda | NONE | Geita | 120.00 | 120.00 | Dam/river | Southern shore streems | TZN5 | 32,485 | -2,516 |
| Makurugusi Valley 2 | Chato | Geita | 600.00 | 600.00 | Seasonal river | Southern shore streems | TZN6 | 31,751 | -2,920 |
| Migango | Biharamulo | Kagera | 450.00 | 450.00 | Seasonal river | Malagarasi | TZN5 | 31,382 | -2,815 |
| Nampangwe | Bukombe | Geita | 150.00 | 90.00 | River | Malagarasi | TZN5 | 31,630 | -3,326 |
| Nyakabango | Muleba | Kagera | 10.00 | 10.00 | River | Lake victoria | TZN5 | 31,655 | -2,113 |
| Nyarubanga East | Geita | Geita | 100.00 | 100.00 | | Southern shore streems | TZN5 | 32,206 | -2,611 |
| Nyarubanga West | Geita | Geita | 85.00 | 85.00 | | Southern shore streems | TZN6 | 32,187 | -2,613 |
| Nzera/nyamboje | Geita | Mwanza | 200.00 | 200.00 | Dam | Southern shore streems | TZN5 | 32,110 | -2,571 |
| Sukuma | Sengerema | Mwanza | 200.00 | 100.00 | Dam | Southern shore streems | TZN10 | 32,406 | -2,539 |
| | | | 4049.00 | 4105.00 | | | | | |
| Kalemela | Busega | Simiyu | 40.00 | 40.00 | Lake | Lake Victoria | TZN5 | 33,751 | -2,305 |
| Luchelele | Nyamagana | Mwanza | 3.00 | 3.00 | River | Grumeti | TZN6 | 32,880 | -2,620 |
| LWANIMAHA | Magu | Mwanza | 3.00 | 3.00 | Lake | Lake Victoria | TZN5 | 32,970 | -2,630 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------|--------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|------------------------|-------|--------|--------|
| Nyamadoke | Bunda | Mara | 18.00 | 18.00 | Lake | Lake Victoria | TZN5 | 32,980 | -2,520 |
| Shinambo | Mwanza | Mwanza | 50.00 | 50.00 | Lake | Lake Victoria | TZN5 | 33,348 | -2,546 |
| Bugelenga | Bukombe | Geita | 150.00 | 96.00 | River | Lake Victoria/Isanga | TZN5 | 32,898 | -2,503 |
| Chabula | Magu | Mwanza | 50.00 | 50.00 | Lake | Lake Victoria | TZN5 | 33,156 | -2,484 |
| Katunguru | Sengerema | Mwanza | 600.00 | 600.00 | Lake | Southern shore streams | TZN10 | 32,670 | -2,480 |
| Lutubiga Dam Scheme | Magu | Mwanza | 50.00 | 50.00 | Dam | Lake Victoria | TZN6 | 33,839 | -2,299 |
| | | | 964.00 | 910.00 | | | | | |
| Total | | | 32154.00 | 33407.00 | | | | | |

Sources: Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA), 2018. The Project on the Revision of National Irrigation Master Plan in the United Republic of Tanzania National Irrigation Commission, Ministry of Water and Irrigation; the United Republic of Tanzania.

FAO, 2014. National Investment Profile. Water for Agriculture and Energy: Tanzania. http://www.fao.org/fileadmin/user_upload/agwa/docs/NIP-TANZANIA-MAY%202014-GC-AM-MD-to%20print.pdf

JICA, 2018. The Project on the Revision of National Irrigation Master Plan in the United Republic of Tanzania. Final Report

Lake Victoria Basin Water Office, 2013. Annual Basin Hydrological report 2012/2013. [http://www.tzdpdg.ortz/fileadmin/documents/dpg_working_groups_clusters/cluster_2/water/WSDP/WRM_-_Component_1/2012-13_Pan-gani_Basin_Annual_Hydrological_Report.doc](http://www.tzdpdg.ortz/fileadmin/documents/dpg_internal/dpg_working_groups_clusters/cluster_2/water/WSDP/WRM_-_Component_1/2012-13_Pan-gani_Basin_Annual_Hydrological_Report.doc)

Annex A-9: Area Irrigated/Cropped and Equipped for Irrigation in the Nile Basin Part of Uganda

| Scheme Name | District | Area (ha) | | Water Source | |
|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| | | Cropped | Equipped | Type | Name |
| Mubuku | Kasese | 516.00 | 560.00 ^(a) | River | Rivers Sebwe and Mubuku |
| Olweny swamp | Dokolo | 500.00 | 600.00 ^(a) | Swamp | Olweny swamp |
| Lugazi Sugar | Buikwe | 322 ^(b) | 2,000.00 | River | River Sezibwa |
| Agoro | Lamwo | 130.00 | 620 ^(a) | River | Agoro River |
| Kakira Sugar | Jinja | 6,800 ^(b) | 10,000 ^(b) | Lake | Lake Victoria |
| Doho | Butaleja | 830.00 | 1053 ^(b) | River | River Manafwa |
| Total Roses/total greenhouses in the Lake Victoria area | Wakiso / Mukono/ Kampala/ Mpigi | 230.00 | 280.00 | River | Lake Victoria |
| Ateri | Apac | 430.00 ^(b) | 809.00 ^(a) | River | ki-er Nile |
| Kiige | Kamuli | 60.00 | 369.00 | Lake | Lake Nabigaga |
| Odina | Soroti | 365 ^(b) | 365 ^(a) | Lake | Lake Kyoga |
| Labori | Serere | 284 ^(b) | 284 ^(a) | Lake | Lake Kyoga |
| Ongom | Alebtong | 300 ^(b) | 300 ^(a) | Reservoir | Ongom and Owameri dams |
| Kibimba | Bugiri | 3900 ^(b) | 3900 ^(a) | Reservoir | Kibimba Dam |
| Muhokya | Kasese | 50.00 | 50 ^(a) | River | River Nyamwamba |
| Total Uganda, Nile Basin | | 14,717.0 | 21,190.0 | | |

Sources:

FAO. 2016. Uganda. AQUASTAT website. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO).

JICA. 2017. The project on irrigation scheme development in Central and Eastern Uganda. Final Report. Volume-III: Atari Irrigation Scheme Development Project (F/S).

Ministry of Water and Environment (MWE). 2011. A National Irrigation Master Plan for Uganda (2010-2035). Final Report.

Ministry of Water and Environment (MWE). 2015. Water and Environment Sector Development Plan 2015/16-2019/20.

Wanyama, J.; Ssegan, E. H.; Kisekka, I.; Komakech, A.; Banadda, N.; Zziwa, A.; Ebong, T.O.; Mutumba, C.; Kiggundu, N.; Kayizi, R.K.; Mucunguzi, D.B.; Kiyimba, F.L.. 2017.

(a): Ministry of Finance, Planning and Economic Development (MOFPED), 2018: Modernization of Agriculture in Uganda. How much has government done through irrigation BMAU BRIEFING PAPER (6/18). Uganda

(b): feedback from NILE-SEC

ANNEX-B: Detail Data on Crops and Cropping Pattern in the Nile Basin Countries

Annex B-1: Dates of each growth stage and crop Coefficients in the first agro-climatic zone of Egypt in 2015

| Growth Stage Crop | A-B | | C | | D | | E | | Water consumptive use (mm) |
|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| | Growth stage period | Crop coefficient | Growth stage period | Crop coefficient | Growth stage period | Crop coefficient | Growth stage period | Crop coefficient | |
| Wheat | 15 Nov-16 Dec | 0.34 | 23-Jan | 1.09 | 11-Mar | 1.09 | 18-Apr | 0.21 | 363 |
| Faba bean | 25 Oct-30 Nov | 0.31 | 24-Dec | 0.96 | 12-Mar | 0.92 | 25-Mar | 0.22 | 338 |
| Clove | 15 Oct-26 Oct | 0.29 | 4-Dec | 1.15 | 15-Mar | 1.15 | 1-Apr | 1.15 | 526 |
| Onion | 15 Nov-3 Dec | 0.33 | 1-Jan | 1.20 | 31-Mar | 1.20 | 15-May | 0.54 | 615 |
| Tomato | 1 Oct-8 Nov | 0.28 | 16-Dec | 1.10 | 30-Jan | 1.10 | 1-Mar | 0.64 | 313 |
| Potato | 1 Nov-19 Nov | 0.31 | 12-Dec | 1.09 | 12-Jan | 1.09 | 1-Feb | 0.68 | 199 |
| Sugar beet | 15 Oct-11 Nov | 0.29 | 4-Jan | 1.15 | 8-Mar | 1.15 | 12-Apr | 0.95 | 508 |
| Cotton | 15 Mar-9 Apr | 0.31 | 26-Apr | 0.95 | 7-Aug | 0.95 | 1-Sep | 0.49 | 725 |
| Rice | 15 May-14 Jun | 0.4 | 30-Jun | 1.02 | 30-Aug | 1.02 | 16-Sep | 0.78 | 667 |
| Maize | 15 May-6 Jun | 0.26 | 30-Jun | 1.04 | 5-Aug | 1.04 | 1-Sep | 0.58 | 535 |
| Soybean | 15 May-4 Jun | 0.27 | 30-Jun | 1.10 | 5-Aug | 1.10 | 25-Aug | 0.4 | 530 |
| Sunflower | 15 May-2 Jun | 0.27 | 25-Jun | 1.09 | 28-Jul | 1.09 | 15-Aug | 0.38 | 474 |
| Tomato | 1 May-1 Jun | 0.27 | 2-Jul | 1.10 | 8-Aug | 1.10 | 1-Sep | 0.65 | 611 |
| Citrus | 15-Feb | 0.3 | 15-Jun | 1.00 | 17-Oct | 1.00 | 14-Feb | 1 | 1,412 |
| Olive | 15-Feb | 0.3 | 15-Jun | 0.80 | 17-Oct | 0.80 | 14-Feb | 0.8 | 1,155 |
| Grape | 15-Feb | 0.37 | 28-Apr | 0.80 | 20-Sep | 0.80 | 14-Feb | 0.35 | 874 |

Source: Ouda and Zohry 2018

Annex B-2: Dates of each growth stage and crop coefficients in the second agro-climatic zone of Egypt in 2015

| Growth Stage | A-B | | C | | D | | E | | Water consumptive use (mm) |
|--------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| | Growth stage period | Crop coefficient | Growth stage period | Crop coefficient | Growth stage period | Crop coefficient | Growth stage period | Crop coefficient | |
| Wheat | 15 Nov-16 Dec | 0.33 | 23-Jan | 1.09 | 11-Mar | 1.09 | 18-Apr | 0.20 | 385 |
| Faba bean | 25 Oct-30 Nov | 0.30 | 24-Dec | 0.96 | 12-Mar | 0.96 | 25-Mar | 0.21 | 355 |
| Clover | 15 Oct-26 Oct | 0.28 | 4-Dec | 1.15 | 15-Mar | 1.15 | 1-Apr | 1.15 | 558 |
| Onion | 15 Nov-3 Dec | 0.32 | 1-Jan | 1.20 | 31-Mar | 1.20 | 15-May | 0.54 | 663 |
| Tomato | 1 Oct-8 Nov | 0.27 | 16-Dec | 1.10 | 30-Jan | 1.10 | 1-Mar | 0.64 | 343 |
| Potato | 1 Nov-19 Nov | 0.30 | 12-Dec | 1.09 | 12-Jan | 1.09 | 1-Feb | 0.68 | 206 |
| Sugar beet | 15 Oct-11 Nov | 0.28 | 4-Jan | 1.15 | 8-Mar | 1.15 | 12-Apr | 0.95 | 541 |
| Cotton | 15 Mar-9 Apr | 0.30 | 26-Apr | 0.95 | 7-Aug | 0.95 | 1-Sep | 0.49 | 792 |
| Rice | 15 May-14 Jun | 0.38 | 30-Jun | 1.02 | 30-Aug | 1.02 | 16-Sep | 0.78 | 722 |
| Maize | 15 May-6 Jun | 0.25 | 30-Jun | 1.04 | 5-Aug | 1.04 | 1-Sep | 0.58 | 579 |
| Soybean | 15 May-4 Jun | 0.25 | 30-Jun | 1.10 | 5-Aug | 1.10 | 25-Aug | 0.40 | 572 |
| Sunflower | 15 May-2 Jun | 0.25 | 25-Jun | 1.09 | 28-Jul | 1.09 | 15-Aug | 0.37 | 509 |
| Potato | 1 Aug-25 Aug | 0.23 | 24-Sep | 1.10 | 2-Nov | 1.10 | 28-Nov | 0.69 | 451 |
| Tomato | 1 May-1 Jun | 0.26 | 2-Jul | 1.10 | 8-Aug | 1.10 | 1-Sep | 0.65 | 661 |
| Citrus | 15-Feb | 0.30 | 15-Jun | 1.00 | 17-Oct | 1.00 | 14-Feb | 1.00 | 1532 |
| Olive | 15-Feb | 0.30 | 15-Jun | 0.80 | 17-Oct | 0.80 | 14-Feb | 0.80 | 1253 |
| Grape | 15-Feb | 0.37 | 28-Apr | 0.80 | 20-Sep | 0.80 | 14-Feb | 0.35 | 955 |

Source: Ouda and Zohry 2018

Annex B-3: Dates of each growth stage and crop coefficients in the third agro-climatic zone of Egypt in 2015

| Growth Stage | A-B | | C | | D | | E | | Water consumptive use (mm) |
|--------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| | Growth stage period | Crop coefficient | Growth stage period | Crop coefficient | Growth stage period | Crop coefficient | Growth stage period | Crop coefficient | |
| Wheat | 15 Nov-16 Dec | 0.31 | 23-Jan | 1.08 | 11-Mar | 1.08 | 18-Apr | 0.19 | 409 |
| Faba bean | 25 Oct-30 Nov | 0.28 | 24-Dec | 0.96 | 12-Mar | 0.96 | 25-Mar | 0.20 | 375 |
| Clover | 15 Oct-26 Oct | 0.27 | 4-Dec | 1.15 | 15-Mar | 1.15 | 1-Apr | 1.15 | 598 |
| Onion | 15 Nov-3 Dec | 0.30 | 1-Jan | 1.20 | 31-Mar | 1.20 | 15-May | 0.54 | 707 |
| Tomato | 1 Oct-8 Nov | 0.26 | 16-Dec | 1.10 | 30-Jan | 1.10 | 1-Mar | 0.64 | 364 |
| Potato | 1 Nov-19 Nov | 0.28 | 12-Dec | 1.09 | 12-Jan | 1.09 | 1-Feb | 0.68 | 216 |
| Sugar beet | 15 Oct-11 Nov | 0.27 | 4-Jan | 1.15 | 8-Mar | 1.15 | 12-Apr | 0.95 | 577 |
| Cotton | 15 Mar-9 Apr | 0.28 | 26-Apr | 0.95 | 7-Aug | 0.95 | 1-Sep | 0.49 | 830 |
| Rice | 15 May-14 Jun | 0.36 | 30-Jun | 1.02 | 30-Aug | 1.02 | 16-Sep | 0.78 | 740 |
| Maize | 15 May-6 Jun | 0.24 | 30-Jun | 1.04 | 5-Aug | 1.04 | 1-Sep | 0.58 | 597 |
| Soybean | 15 May-4 Jun | 0.24 | 30-Jun | 1.10 | 5-Aug | 1.10 | 25-Aug | 0.40 | 592 |
| Sunflower | 15 May-2 Jun | 0.24 | 25-Jun | 1.09 | 28-Jul | 1.09 | 15-Aug | 0.37 | 530 |
| Potato | 1 Aug-25 Aug | 0.23 | 24-Sep | 1.10 | 2-Nov | 1.10 | 28-Nov | 0.69 | 473 |
| Tomato | 1 May-1 Jun | 0.24 | 2-Jul | 1.10 | 8-Aug | 1.10 | 1-Sep | 0.65 | 679 |
| Citrus | 15-Feb | 0.29 | 15-Jun | 0.8 | 17-Oct | 0.8 | 14-Feb | 0.8 | 1,607 |
| Olive | 15-Feb | 0.35 | 15-Jun | 0.8 | 17-Oct | 0.8 | 14-Feb | 0.35 | 1,314 |
| Grape | 15-Feb | 0.29 | 17-May | 0.95 | 15-Nov | 0.95 | 14-Feb | 0.95 | 996 |

Source: Ouda and Zohry 2018

Annex B-4: Dates of each growth stage and crop coefficients in the fourth agro-climatic zone of Egypt in 2015

| Growth Stage | A-B | | C | | D | | E | | Water consumptive use (mm) |
|--------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| | Growth stage period | Crop coefficient | Growth stage period | Crop coefficient | Growth stage period | Crop coefficient | Growth stage period | Crop coefficient | |
| Wheat | 15 Nov-16 Dec | 0.31 | 23-Jan | 1.08 | 11-Mar | 1.08 | 18-Apr | 0.18 | 431 |
| Faba bean | 25 Oct-30 Nov | 0.28 | 24-Dec | 0.96 | 12-Mar | 0.96 | 25-Mar | 0.2 | 392 |
| Clover | 15 Oct-26 Oct | 0.25 | 4-Dec | 1.15 | 15-Mar | 1.15 | 1-Apr | 1.15 | 623 |
| Onion | 15 Nov-3 Dec | 0.30 | 1-Jan | 1.20 | 31-Mar | 1.20 | 15-May | 0.54 | 750 |
| Tomato | 1 Oct-8 Nov | 0.24 | 16-Dec | 1.10 | 30-Jan | 1.10 | 1-Mar | 0.64 | 378 |
| Potato | 1 Nov-19 Nov | 0.28 | 12-Dec | 1.09 | 12-Jan | 1.09 | 1-Feb | 0.68 | 222 |
| Sugar beet | 15 Oct-11 Nov | 0.25 | 4-Jan | 1.15 | 8-Mar | 1.15 | 12-Apr | 0.95 | 604 |
| Cotton | 15 Mar-9 Apr | 0.28 | 26-Apr | 0.95 | 7-Aug | 0.95 | 1-Sep | 0.49 | 905 |
| Maize | 15 May-6 Jun | 0.23 | 30-Jun | 1.04 | 5-Aug | 1.04 | 1-Sep | 0.58 | 643 |
| Soybean | 15 May-4 Jun | 0.23 | 30-Jun | 1.10 | 5-Aug | 1.10 | 25-Aug | 0.4 | 638 |
| Sunflower | 15 May-2 Jun | 0.23 | 25-Jun | 1.09 | 28-Jul | 1.09 | 15-Aug | 0.37 | 574 |
| Potato | 1 Aug-25 Aug | 0.22 | 24-Sep | 1.10 | 2-Nov | 1.10 | 28-Nov | 0.69 | 524 |
| Tomato | 1 May-1 Jun | 0.23 | 2-Jul | 1.10 | 8-Aug | 1.10 | 1-Sep | 0.65 | 735 |
| Sugarcane | 15-Mar | 0.21 | 22-Jun | 1.2 | 3-Sep | 1.2 | 1-Mar | 0.62 | 1,971 |
| Citrus | 15-Feb | 0.27 | 15-Jun | 0.8 | 17-Oct | 0.8 | 14-Feb | 0.8 | 1,735 |
| Olive | 15-Feb | 0.34 | 15-Jun | 0.8 | 17-Oct | 0.8 | 14-Feb | 0.35 | 1,416 |
| Grape | 15-Feb | 0.27 | 17-May | 0.95 | 15-Nov | 0.95 | 14-Feb | 0.95 | 1,082 |

Source: Ouda and Zohry 2018

Annex B-5: Dates of each growth stage and crop coefficients in the fifth agro-climatic zone of Egypt in 2015

| Growth Stage | A-B | | C | | D | | E | | Water consumptive use (mm) |
|--------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| | Growth stage period | Crop coefficient | Growth stage period | Crop coefficient | Growth stage period | Crop coefficient | Growth stage period | Crop coefficient | |
| Wheat | 15 Nov-16 Dec | 0.30 | 23-Jan | 1.08 | 11-Mar | 1.08 | 18-Apr | 0.18 | 451 |
| Faba bean | 25 Oct-30 Nov | 0.27 | 24-Dec | 0.96 | 12-Mar | 0.96 | 25-Mar | 0.19 | 413 |
| Clover | 15 Oct-26 Oct | 0.25 | 4-Dec | 1.15 | 15-Mar | 1.15 | 1-Apr | 1.15 | 659 |
| Onion | 15 Nov-3 Dec | 0.29 | 1-Jan | 1.20 | 31-Mar | 1.20 | 15-May | 0.54 | 787 |
| Tomato | 1 Oct-8 Nov | 0.24 | 16-Dec | 1.10 | 30-Jan | 1.10 | 1-Mar | 0.64 | 400 |
| Potato | 1-Nov | 0.27 | 12-Dec | 1.09 | 12-Jan | 1.09 | 1-Feb | 0.68 | 239 |
| Maize | 15 May-6 Jun | 0.21 | 30-Jun | 1.03 | 5-Aug | 1.03 | 1-Sep | 0.58 | 645 |
| Soybean | 15 May-4 Jun | 0.22 | 30-Jun | 1.10 | 5-Aug | 1.10 | 25-Aug | 0.4 | 643 |
| Sunflower | 15 May-2 Jun | 0.22 | 25-Jun | 1.09 | 28-Jul | 1.09 | 15-Aug | 0.37 | 577 |
| Potato | 1 Aug-25 Aug | 0.22 | 24-Sep | 1.10 | 2-Nov | 1.10 | 28-Nov | 0.69 | 538 |
| Tomato | 1 May-1 Jun | 0.23 | 2-Jul | 1.10 | 8-Aug | 1.10 | 1-Sep | 0.65 | 743 |
| Sugarcane | 15-Feb | 0.21 | 18-Apr | 1.20 | 21-Oct | 1.20 | 14-Feb | 0.62 | 2,028 |
| Citrus | 15-Feb | 0.27 | 15-Jun | 0.80 | 17-Oct | 0.80 | 14-Feb | 0.8 | 1,792 |
| Olive | 15-Feb | 0.33 | 15-Jun | 0.80 | 17-Oct | 0.80 | 14-Feb | 0.35 | 1,463 |
| Grape | 15-Feb | 0.27 | 17-May | 0.95 | 15-Nov | 0.95 | 14-Feb | 0.95 | 1,097 |

Source: Ouda and Zohry 2018

Annex B-6: Crop growth parameters for Egypt

| Crop Type | Growing Period (days) | | | | | | Kc | | | Crop Height (m) | Depletion Fraction | Max Root Depth (m) | Sowing Date |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----|-----|------|-------|------|------|------|------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| | Init | Dev | Mid | Late | Total | Init | Mid | Late | | | | | |
| Wheat EG | 30 | 30 | 120 | 30 | 210 | 0.4 | 1.15 | 0.3 | 1 | 0.55 | 1.5 | 1-Nov | |
| Maize EG | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 1.8 | 0.5 | 1.5 | 1-Jun | |
| Barley EG | 30 | 30 | 120 | 30 | 210 | 0.3 | 1.15 | 0.25 | 1 | 0.55 | 1.25 | 1-Nov | |
| Sorghum EG | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 0.3 | 1.1 | 0.55 | 1.8 | 0.55 | 1.5 | 1-Jun | |
| Potatoes EG | 30 | 30 | 120 | 30 | 210 | 0.5 | 1.15 | 0.75 | 0.6 | 0.35 | 0.5 | 1-Nov | |
| Sweet Potatoes EG | 30 | 30 | 120 | 30 | 210 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0.4 | 0.65 | 1.25 | 1-Nov | |
| Sugarcane EG | 30 | 30 | 275 | 30 | 365 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 0.65 | 1.6 | 1-Jan | |
| Pulses EG | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 0.4 | 1.15 | 0.55 | 0.4 | 0.45 | 0.75 | 1-Jun | |
| Fruit EG | 60 | 60 | 185 | 60 | 365 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 3.5 | 0.5 | 1.5 | 1-Jan | |
| Vegetables EG1 | 30 | 30 | 120 | 30 | 210 | 0.6 | 1 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 1 | 1-Nov | |
| Banana EG | 60 | 60 | 185 | 60 | 365 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 0.35 | 0.7 | 1-Jan | |
| Citrus EG | 60 | 60 | 185 | 60 | 365 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 4 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 1-Jan | |
| Groundnut EG | 30 | 30 | 120 | 30 | 210 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.75 | 1-Nov | |
| Sunflower EG | 30 | 30 | 120 | 30 | 210 | 0.35 | 1.1 | 0.35 | 2 | 0.45 | 1.2 | 1-Nov | |
| Sesame EG | 30 | 30 | 120 | 30 | 210 | 0.35 | 1.1 | 0.35 | 1 | 0.6 | 1.25 | 1-Nov | |
| Cotton EG | 30 | 30 | 152 | 30 | 242 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 1.35 | 0.65 | 1.4 | 1-Mar | |
| Corn EG | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 1.8 | 0.5 | 1.5 | 1-Jun | |
| Alfaalfa EG | 60 | 60 | 185 | 60 | 365 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0.7 | 0.55 | 1.5 | 1-Jan | |
| Clover EG | 30 | 30 | 120 | 30 | 210 | 0.4 | 1 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.55 | 0.75 | 1-Nov | |
| Sugar beet EG | 30 | 30 | 120 | 30 | 210 | 0.35 | 1.2 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.55 | 1 | 1-Nov | |
| Soybean EG | 30 | 30 | 120 | 30 | 210 | 0.4 | 1.15 | 0.5 | 0.75 | 0.5 | 1 | 1-Nov | |
| Root Crops EG | 30 | 30 | 120 | 30 | 210 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0.6 | 0.35 | 0.5 | 1-Nov | |
| Rice EG | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 1 | 0.2 | 1 | 1-Jun | |
| SCTL (Short-term variety of clover) | 20 | 30 | 50 | 20 | 120 | 0.4 | 1 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.55 | 0.75 | 1-Nov | |
| Vegetables EG2 | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 0.6 | 1 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 1 | 1-Jun | |
| Date Palm EG | 60 | 60 | 185 | 60 | 365 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 8 | 0.5 | 2 | 1-Jan | |

Source: NBI baseline dataset of 2015

Annex B-7a: Egypt Cropping Pattern 2016/2016

| Scheme | Fruits | Palm Dates | Vegetable | Field crops (except sugarcane) | Sugarcane | Newly proposed Code |
|--------------|--------|------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|
| Alexandria | 4.0 | 0.2 | 38.9 | 56.9 | 0.0 | EGY1 |
| Assuit | 5.2 | 0.1 | 2.1 | 92.6 | 0.2 | EGY2 |
| Aswan | 6.5 | 9.2 | 3.9 | 48.6 | 31.8 | EGY3 |
| Behera | 8.8 | 0.7 | 16.5 | 74.0 | 0.0 | EGY4 |
| Beni Suef | 3.3 | 0.0 | 7.9 | 88.7 | 0.1 | EGY5 |
| Cairo | 91.7 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 1.7 | 0.1 | EGY6 |
| Dakahlia | 1.1 | 0.1 | 8.1 | 90.7 | 0.0 | EGY7 |
| Damietta | 3.9 | 0.0 | 11.1 | 85.0 | 0.0 | EGY8 |
| Fayoum | 3.8 | 0.1 | 4.3 | 91.7 | 0.1 | EGY9 |
| Gharbia | 3.7 | 0.0 | 8.5 | 87.8 | 0.0 | EGY10 |
| Giza | 10.8 | 5.2 | 35.0 | 48.5 | 0.4 | EGY11 |
| Ismailia | 48.5 | 0.4 | 15.2 | 36.0 | 0.0 | EGY12 |
| Kafr-El Shei | 0.6 | 0.5 | 9.9 | 89.0 | 0.0 | EGY13 |
| Matruh (2) | 50.4 | 3.7 | 30.6 | 15.4 | 0.0 | EGY14 |
| Menia | 4.4 | 0.1 | 7.5 | 83.7 | 4.3 | EGY15 |
| Menoufia | 10.2 | 0.0 | 13.8 | 76.0 | 0.0 | EGY16 |
| Qalyoubia | 14.0 | 0.2 | 9.3 | 76.4 | 0.1 | EGY17 |
| Qena | 2.7 | 0.3 | 3.0 | 60.8 | 33.2 | EGY18 |
| Port Said | 0.3 | 0.0 | 4.1 | 95.6 | 0.0 | EGY19 |
| Sharkia | 7.4 | 0.0 | 14.0 | 78.6 | 0.0 | EGY20 |
| Suez | 50.4 | 0.9 | 16.0 | 32.7 | 0.0 | EGY21 |
| Suhag | 1.1 | 0.1 | 2.5 | 94.0 | 2.2 | EGY22 |

Source: CAPMAS, 2018

Note: CAPMAS (2018) aggregated the cropping pattern data of Egypt in four categories namely, fruits, palm dates, vegetables and crops. In this table, the "crop" category is splitted in to two (i.e. field crop and sugarcane) in view of the noticeable differences in water consumption. This table also shows that the cropping pattern of each Governorate is unique and thus each must be assigned a unique code contrary to what was noted in the NBI baseline dataset of 2015.

Annex B-7b: Egypt Cropping Pattern 2014/2015

| CP-ID | Crop Type | % of Equipped Area | CP-ID | Crop Type | % of Equipped Area | CP-ID | Crop Type | % of Equipped Area | | |
|-----------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------|
| EGY1 | Wheat EG | 39% | EGY4 | Banana EG | 0.45% | EGY7 | Wheat EG | 39.40% | | |
| | Maize EG | 25% | | Barley EG | 0.11% | | Clover EG | 18% | | |
| | Barley EG | 0.09% | | Citrus EG | 1.77% | | Fruit EG | 12% | | |
| | Sorghum EG | 37% | | Clover EG | 24.40% | | Maize EG | 20% | | |
| | Potatoes EG | 0.32% | | Cotton EG | 12.70% | | Wheat EG | 9% | | |
| | Sweet potatoes EG | 0.02% | | Groundnuts EG | 0.60% | | | | | |
| | Sugar beet EG | 0.10% | | Maize EG | 38% | | Citrus EG | 3% | | |
| | Sugarcane EG | 0.67% | | Other root crops EG | 0.10% | | Clover EG | 34% | | |
| | Pulses EG | 11% | | Potatoes EG | 1.60% | | Cotton EG | 12% | | |
| | Vegetables - EG-1 | 6.30% | | Pulses EG | 0.50% | | Maize EG | 21% | | |
| | Banana EG | 0.61% | | Rice EG | 0.03% | | Potatoes EG | 24% | | |
| | Citrus EG | 3.04% | | Sesame EG | 1.37% | | EGY8 | Pulses EG | 2% | |
| | Soybean EG | 0.09% | | Sorghum EG | 1% | | | Rice EG | 36% | |
| | Groundnuts EG | 0.75% | | Soybean EG | 0.50% | | Sugar beet EG | 2% | | |
| | Sunflower EG | 2.50% | | STCL EG | 11.50% | | Vegetables - EG-1 | 4% | | |
| | Sesame EG | 1% | | Sugar beet EG | 0.60% | | Wheat EG | 31% | | |
| | Cotton EG | 8% | | Sugarcane EG | 0.60% | | | | | |
| | Other root crops EG | 0.40% | | Sunflower EG | 1.13% | | Banana EG | 7% | | |
| | Clover EG | 25% | | Sweet potatoes EG | 0.20% | | Barley EG | 5% | | |
| | | | | Vegetables - EG-1 | 10.20% | | Citrus EG | 12% | | |
| EGY2 | Wheat EG | 9.60% | Wheat EG | 38.70% | EGY9 | Clover EG | 36% | | | |
| | Maize EG | 4.30% | EGY5 | Clover EG | | 23.80% | Cotton EG | 8% | | |
| | Sugarcane EG | 41.20% | | Cotton EG | | 7.40% | Pulses EG | 5% | | |
| | Alfalfa EG | 6.10% | | EGY5 | | | Rice EG | 57% | | |
| | Clover EG | 6.50% | | Fruit EG | | 5.25% | STCL EG | 9% | | |
| | Wheat EG | 28% | | Maize EG | | 52.80% | Vegetables - EG-1 | 1% | | |
| | Maize EG | 13% | | Sugarcane EG | | 6.70% | Wheat EG | 22% | | |
| | Barley EG | 0.60% | | Wheat EG | | 36% | Banana EG | 0.02% | | |
| | Sorghum EG | 6.90% | | Barley EG | | 2.90% | Barley EG | 0.01% | | |
| | Potatoes EG | 0.01% | | Citrus EG | | 1.50% | Citrus EG | 0.80% | | |
| | Sweet potatoes EG | 0.00% | | Clover EG | | 38% | Clover EG | 41.60% | | |
| | Sugarcane EG | 50% | | Cotton EG | | 7% | Cotton EG | 9.80% | | |
| | Pulses EG | 1.70% | | Cotton EG | | 8.30% | Maize EG | 2.60% | | |
| | Fruit EG | 0.40% | | Fruit EG | | 8.30% | Potatoes EG | 2.60% | | |
| | EGY3 | Vegetables EG1 | | 10.00% | | Groundnuts EG | 0.10% | EGY10 | Pulses EG | 4.60% |
| | | Banana EG | | 2.00% | | Maize EG | 11.20% | | Rice EG | 44.70% |
| | | Citrus EG | | 0.60% | | Potatoes EG | 0.01% | | Sesame EG | 0.00% |
| | | Groundnut EG | | 0.10% | | Pulses EG | 1.02% | | STCL EG | 8.10% |
| | | Sunflower EG | | 0.00% | | Rice EG | 6.15% | | Sugar beet EG | 2.30% |
| | | Sesame EG | | 2.41% | | Sesame EG | 1.01% | | Suga cane EG | 0.02% |
| Cotton EG | | 0.10% | | Sorghum EG | 15.40% | Sunflower EG | 0.00% | | | |
| Corn EG | | 6.10% | Sugar beet EG | 0.80% | Sweet potatoes EG | 4.80% | | | | |
| Clover EG | | 12.30% | Sugarcane EG | 0.18% | Wheat EG | 16% | | | | |
| | | | Sunflower EG | 2.36% | | | | | | |
| | | Sweet potatoes EG | 0.01% | | | | | | | |
| | | Vegetables - 1 EG | 14.50% | | | | | | | |

Annex B-7b: Egypt Cropping Pattern 2014/2015 (Continuation)

| CP-ID | Crop Type | % of Equipped Area | CP-ID | Crop Type | % of Equipped Area | CP-ID | Crop Type | % of Equipped Area | |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-------|
| EGY11 | Banana EG | 0.02% | EGY14 | Banana EG | 2% | EGY18 | Date palm EG | 27% | |
| | Barley EG | 0.73% | | Barley EG | 17% | | Fruit EG | 57% | |
| | Citrus EG | 0.50% | | Clover EG | 6% | | Maize EG | 8% | |
| | Clover EG | 32.80% | | Date palm EG | 25% | EGY19 | Clover EG | 19% | |
| | Cotton EG | 19.70% | | Groundnuts EG | 42% | | Fruit EG | 9% | |
| | Groundnuts EG | 0.00% | | Other root crops EG | 2% | | Maize EG | 11% | |
| | Maize EG | 8.70% | | Pulses EG | 11% | | Vegetables EG1 | 62% | |
| | Potatoes EG | 0.20% | | Sesame EG | 19% | | Wheat EG | 34% | |
| | Pulses EG | 4.20% | | Vegetables - EG-2 | 22% | EGY20 | Wheat | 44% | |
| | Rice EG | 47.10% | | EGY15 | Clover EG | | 26% | Maize | 33% |
| | Sesame EG | 0.00% | Fruit EG | | 10% | | Barley | 0.10% | |
| | Soybean EG | 0.01% | Maize EG | | 21.90% | | Sorghum | 34% | |
| | Sugar beet EG | 14% | Rice EG | | 31% | | Potatoes | 0.50% | |
| | Sugarcane EG | 0.04% | Wheat EG | | 38% | | Sweet potatoes | 0.04% | |
| | Sunflower EG | 0.00% | EGY16 | Banana EG | 0.04% | | Sugar beet | 0.01% | |
| | Sweet potatoes EG | 0.83% | | Barley EG | 2.50% | | Sugarcane | 6% | |
| | Vegetables - EG-1 | 5.60% | | Citrus EG | 5.70% | | Pulses | 1% | |
| | Wheat EG | 29.50% | | Cotton EG | 0.63% | | Vegetables - 1 | 5% | |
| | EGY12 | Banana EG | | 2% | Fruit EG | 38.80% | Banana | 0.30% | |
| | | Barley EG | | 1% | Groundnuts EG | 9.31% | Citrus | 1% | |
| Citrus EG | | 10% | | Maize EG | 23.60% | Soybean | 0.01% | | |
| Clover EG | | 21% | | Potatoes EG | 6.90% | Groundnuts | 1.40% | | |
| Cotton EG | | 11% | | Pulses EG | 1.36% | Sunflower | 0.10% | | |
| Fruit EG | | 22% | | Rice EG | 2.90% | Sesame | 0.80% | | |
| Groundnuts EG | | 7% | Sesame EG | 4.20% | Cotton | 2.30% | | | |
| Maize EG | | 14% | Sugar beet EG | 0.12% | Wheat | 13% | | | |
| Potatoes EG | | 4% | Sugarcane EG | 0.00% | Rice | 33% | | | |
| Pulses EG | | 14% | Sunflower EG | 0.05% | Maize | 2% | | | |
| Rice EG | | 17% | Vegetables - EG-1 | 9.30% | Barley | 9% | | | |
| Sesame EG | | 2% | Vegetables - EG-2 | 21.9 | EGY21 | Sugar beet | 1% | | |
| STCL EG | | 13% | Wheat EG | 20% | Sesame | 0% | | | |
| Sunflower EG | | 1% | EGY17 | Barley EG | 8.30% | Cotton | 2% | | |
| Sweet potatoes EG | | 1% | | Citrus EG | 0.01% | Clover | 41% | | |
| Vegetables - EG-1 | 41% | Date palm EG | | 1.64% | EGY22 | Wheat | 0% | | |
| Wheat EG | 29% | Fruit EG | | 28.30% | | Barley | 14% | | |
| EGY13 | Banana EG | 25% | | Groundnut EG | | 0.18% | Vegetables - 1 | 12% | |
| | Cotton EG | 10% | | Maize EG | | 1.58% | Fruit | 66% | |
| | Date palm EG | 60% | | Potatoes EG | | 0.03% | Date palm | 8% | |
| | Sesame EG | 31% | | Pulses EG | 2.28% | EGY18 | Wheat | 44% | |
| | EGY14 | Groundnuts EG | | 0.00% | Sesame EG | | 0.05% | Maize | 33% |
| Maize EG | | 8.70% | | Sunflower EG | 0.08% | | Barley | 0.10% | |
| Potatoes EG | | 0.20% | Vegetables EG1 | 4.52% | Sorghum | | 34% | | |
| Pulses EG | | 4.20% | Wheat EG | 15.70% | Potatoes | 0.50% | | | |
| Rice EG | | 47.10% | EGY15 | Clover EG | 26% | Sweet potatoes | 0.04% | | |
| Sesame EG | | 0.00% | | Fruit EG | 10% | Sugar beet | 0.01% | | |
| Soybean EG | | 0.01% | | Maize EG | 21.90% | Sugarcane | 6% | | |
| Sugar beet EG | | 14% | | Rice EG | 31% | Pulses | 1% | | |
| Sugarcane EG | | 0.04% | | Wheat EG | 38% | Vegetables - 1 | 5% | | |
| Sunflower EG | | 0.00% | EGY16 | Banana EG | 0.04% | Banana | 0.30% | | |
| Sweet potatoes EG | 0.83% | Barley EG | | 2.50% | Citrus | 1% | | | |
| Vegetables - EG-1 | 5.60% | Citrus EG | | 5.70% | Soybean | 0.01% | | | |
| Wheat EG | 29.50% | Cotton EG | | 0.63% | Groundnuts | 1.40% | | | |
| EGY11 | Banana EG | 0.02% | | Fruit EG | 38.80% | Sunflower | 0.10% | | |
| | Barley EG | 0.73% | | Groundnuts EG | 9.31% | Sesame | 0.80% | | |
| | Citrus EG | 0.50% | | Maize EG | 23.60% | Cotton | 2.30% | | |
| | Clover EG | 32.80% | | Potatoes EG | 6.90% | Wheat | 13% | | |
| | Cotton EG | 19.70% | | Pulses EG | 1.36% | Rice | 33% | | |
| | Groundnuts EG | 0.00% | | Rice EG | 2.90% | Maize | 2% | | |
| | Maize EG | 8.70% | Sesame EG | 4.20% | Barley | 9% | | | |
| | Potatoes EG | 0.20% | Sugar beet EG | 0.12% | EGY21 | Sugar beet | 1% | | |
| | Pulses EG | 4.20% | Sugarcane EG | 0.00% | Sesame | 0% | | | |
| | Rice EG | 47.10% | Sunflower EG | 0.05% | Cotton | 2% | | | |
| | Sesame EG | 0.00% | Vegetables - EG-1 | 9.30% | Clover | 41% | | | |
| | Soybean EG | 0.01% | Vegetables - EG-2 | 21.9 | EGY22 | Wheat | 0% | | |
| | Sugar beet EG | 14% | Wheat EG | 20% | | Barley | 14% | | |
| | Sugarcane EG | 0.04% | EGY17 | Barley EG | | 8.30% | Vegetables - 1 | 12% | |
| | Sunflower EG | 0.00% | | Citrus EG | | 0.01% | Fruit | 66% | |
| Sweet potatoes EG | 0.83% | Date palm EG | | 1.64% | | Date palm | 8% | | |
| Vegetables - EG-1 | 5.60% | Fruit EG | | 28.30% | EGY18 | Wheat | 44% | | |
| Wheat EG | 29.50% | Groundnut EG | | 0.18% | | Maize | 33% | | |
| EGY12 | Banana EG | 2% | | Maize EG | | 1.58% | Barley | 0.10% | |
| | Barley EG | 1% | | Potatoes EG | | 0.03% | Sorghum | 34% | |
| | Citrus EG | 10% | | Pulses EG | 2.28% | Potatoes | 0.50% | | |
| | Clover EG | 21% | | Sesame EG | 0.05% | Sweet potatoes | 0.04% | | |
| | Cotton EG | 11% | | Sunflower EG | 0.08% | Sugar beet | 0.01% | | |
| Fruit EG | 22% | Vegetables EG1 | 4.52% | Sugarcane | 6% | | | | |
| Groundnuts EG | 7% | Wheat EG | 15.70% | Pulses | 1% | | | | |
| Maize EG | 14% | EGY16 | Banana EG | 0.04% | Vegetables - 1 | 5% | | | |
| Potatoes EG | 4% | | Barley EG | 2.50% | Banana | 0.30% | | | |
| Pulses EG | 14% | | Citrus EG | 5.70% | Citrus | 1% | | | |
| Rice EG | 17% | | Cotton EG | 0.63% | Soybean | 0.01% | | | |
| Sesame EG | 2% | | Fruit EG | 38.80% | Groundnuts | 1.40% | | | |
| STCL EG | 13% | | Groundnuts EG | 9.31% | Sunflower | 0.10% | | | |
| Sunflower EG | 1% | | Maize EG | 23.60% | Sesame | 0.80% | | | |
| Sweet potatoes EG | 1% | | Potatoes EG | 6.90% | Cotton | 2.30% | | | |
| Vegetables - EG-1 | 41% | | Pulses EG | 1.36% | Wheat | 13% | | | |
| Wheat EG | 29% | | Rice EG | 2.90% | Rice | 33% | | | |
| EGY13 | Banana EG | 25% | Sesame EG | 4.20% | Maize | 2% | | | |
| | Cotton EG | 10% | Sugar beet EG | 0.12% | Barley | 9% | | | |
| | Date palm EG | 60% | Sugarcane EG | 0.00% | EGY21 | Sugar beet | 1% | | |
| | Sesame EG | 31% | Sunflower EG | 0.05% | Sesame | 0% | | | |
| | EGY14 | Groundnuts EG | 0.00% | Vegetables - EG-1 | 9.30% | Cotton | 2% | | |
| | | Maize EG | 8.70% | Vegetables - EG-2 | 21.9 | Clover | 41% | | |
| | | Potatoes EG | 0.20% | Wheat EG | 20% | EGY22 | Wheat | 0% | |
| | | Pulses EG | 4.20% | EGY17 | Barley EG | | 8.30% | Barley | 14% |
| | | Rice EG | 47.10% | | Citrus EG | | 0.01% | Vegetables - 1 | 12% |
| | | Sesame EG | 0.00% | | Date palm EG | | 1.64% | Fruit | 66% |
| | | Soybean EG | 0.01% | | Fruit EG | | 28.30% | Date palm | 8% |
| | | Sugar beet EG | 14% | | Groundnut EG | 0.18% | EGY18 | Wheat | 44% |
| | | Sugarcane EG | 0.04% | | Maize EG | 1.58% | | Maize | 33% |
| | | Sunflower EG | 0.00% | | Potatoes EG | 0.03% | | Barley | 0.10% |
| | Sweet potatoes EG | 0.83% | Pulses EG | | 2.28% | Sorghum | | 34% | |
| Vegetables - EG-1 | 5.60% | Sesame EG | 0.05% | | Potatoes | 0.50% | | | |
| Wheat EG | 29.50% | Sunflower EG | 0.08% | | Sweet potatoes | 0.04% | | | |
| EGY11 | Banana EG | 0.02% | Vegetables EG1 | 4.52% | Sugar beet | 0.01% | | | |
| | Barley EG | 0.73% | Wheat EG | 15.70% | Sugarcane | 6% | | | |
| | Citrus EG | 0.50% | EGY16 | Banana EG | 0.04% | Pulses | 1% | | |
| | Clover EG | 32.80% | | Barley EG | 2.50% | Vegetables - 1 | 5% | | |
| | Cotton EG | 19.70% | | Citrus EG | 5.70% | Banana | 0.30% | | |
| Groundnuts EG | 0.00% | Cotton EG | | 0.63% | Citrus | 1% | | | |
| Maize EG | 8.70% | Fruit EG | | 38.80% | Soybean | 0.01% | | | |
| Potatoes EG | 0.20% | Groundnuts EG | | 9.31% | Groundnuts | 1.40% | | | |
| Pulses EG | 4.20% | Maize EG | | 23.60% | Sunflower | 0.10% | | | |
| Rice EG | 47.10% | Potatoes EG | | 6.90% | Sesame | 0.80% | | | |
| Sesame EG | 0.00% | Pulses EG | | 1.36% | Cotton | 2.30% | | | |
| Soybean EG | 0.01% | Rice EG | | 2.90% | Wheat | 13% | | | |
| Sugar beet EG | 14% | Sesame EG | 4.20% | Rice | 33% | | | | |
| Sugarcane EG | 0.04% | Sugar beet EG | 0.12% | Maize | 2% | | | | |
| Sunflower EG | 0.00% | Sugarcane EG | 0.00% | Barley | 9% | | | | |
| Sweet potatoes EG | 0.83% | Sunflower EG | 0.05% | EGY21 | Sugar beet | 1% | | | |
| Vegetables - EG-1 | 5.60% | Vegetables - EG-1 | 9.30% | Sesame | 0% | | | | |
| Wheat EG | 29.50% | Vegetables - EG-2 | 21.9 | Cotton | 2% | | | | |
| EGY12 | Banana EG | 2% | Wheat EG | 20% | Clover | 41% | | | |
| | Barley EG | 1% | EGY17 | Barley EG | 8.30% | EGY22 | Wheat | 0% | |
| | Citrus EG | 10% | | Citrus EG | 0.01% | | Barley | 14% | |
| | Clover EG | 21% | | Date palm EG | 1.64% | | Vegetables - 1 | 12% | |
| | Cotton EG | 11% | | Fruit EG | 28.30% | | Fruit | 66% | |
| | Fruit EG | 22% | | Groundnut EG | 0.18% | | Date palm | 8% | |
| | Groundnuts EG | 7% | | Maize EG | 1.58% | EGY18 | Wheat | 44% | |
| | Maize EG | 14% | | Potatoes EG | 0.03% | | Maize | 33% | |
| | Potatoes EG | 4% | | Pulses EG | 2.28% | | Barley | 0.10% | |
| | Pulses EG | 14% | | Sesame EG | 0.05% | | Sorghum | 34% | |
| Rice EG | 17% | Sunflower EG | | 0.08% | Potatoes | 0.50% | | | |
| Sesame EG | 2% | Vegetables EG1 | 4.52% | Sweet potatoes | 0.04% | | | | |
| STCL EG | 13% | Wheat EG | 15.70% | Sugar beet | 0.01% | | | | |
| Sunflower EG | 1% | EGY16 | Banana EG | 0.04% | Sugarcane | 6% | | | |
| Sweet potatoes EG | 1% | | Barley EG | 2.50% | Pulses | 1% | | | |
| Vegetables - EG-1 | 41% | | Citrus EG | 5.70% | Vegetables - 1 | 5% | | | |
| Wheat EG | 29% | | Cotton EG | 0.63% | Banana | 0.30% | | | |
| EGY13 | Banana EG | | 25% | Fruit EG | 38.80% | Citrus | 1% | | |
| | Cotton EG | | 10% | Groundnuts EG | 9.31% | Soybean | 0.01% | | |
| | Date palm EG | | 60% | Maize EG | 23.60% | Groundnuts | 1.40% | | |
| | Sesame EG | | 31% | Potatoes EG | 6.90% | Sunflower | 0.10% | | |
| | EGY14 | | Groundnuts EG | 0.00% | Pulses EG | 1.36% | Sesame | 0.80% | |
| Maize EG | | | 8.70% | Rice EG | 2.90% | Cotton | 2.30% | | |
| Potatoes EG | | 0.20% | Sesame EG | 4.20% | Wheat | 13% | | | |
| Pulses EG | | 4.20% | Sugar beet EG | 0.12% | Rice | 33% | | | |
| Rice EG | | 47.10% | Sugarcane EG | 0.00% | Maize | 2% | | | |
| Sesame EG | | 0.00% | Sunflower EG | 0.05% | Barley | 9% | | | |
| Soybean EG | | 0.01% | Vegetables - EG-1 | 9.30% | EGY21 | Sugar beet | 1% | | |
| Sugar beet EG | | 14% | Vegetables - EG-2 | 21.9 | Sesame | 0% | | | |
| Sugarcane EG | | 0.04% | Wheat EG | 20% | Cotton | 2% | | | |
| Sunflower EG | | 0.00% | EGY17 | Barley EG | 8.30% | Clover | 41% | | |
| Sweet potatoes EG | 0.83% | Citrus EG | | 0.01% | EGY22 | Wheat | 0% | | |
| Vegetables - EG-1 | 5.60% | Date palm EG | | 1.64% | | Barley | 14% | | |
| Wheat EG | 29.50% | Fruit EG | | 28.30% | | Vegetables - 1 | 12% | | |
| EGY11 | Banana EG | 0.02% | | Groundnut EG | | 0.18% | Fruit | 66% | |
| | Barley EG | 0.73% | | Maize EG | | 1.58% | Date palm | 8% | |
| | Citrus EG | 0.50% | | Potatoes EG | 0.03% | EGY18 | Wheat | 44% | |
| | Clover EG | 32.80% | | Pulses EG | 2.28% | | Maize | 33% | |
| | Cotton EG | 19.70% | | Sesame EG | 0.05% | | Barley | 0.10% | |
| Groundnuts EG | 0.00% | Sunflower EG | | 0.08% | Sorghum | | 34% | | |
| Maize EG | 8.70% | Vegetables EG1 | 4.52% | Potatoes | 0.50% | | | | |
| Potatoes EG | 0.20% | Wheat EG | 15.70% | Sweet potatoes | 0.04% | | | | |
| Pulses EG | 4.20% | EGY16 | Banana EG | 0.04% | Sugar beet | 0.01% | | | |
| Rice EG | 47.10% | | Barley EG | 2.50% | Sugarcane | 6% | | | |
| Sesame EG | 0.00% | | Citrus EG | 5.70% | Pulses | 1% | | | |
| Soybean EG | 0.01% | | Cotton EG | 0.63% | Vegetables - 1 | 5% | | | |
| Sugar beet EG | 14% | | Fruit EG | 38.80% | Banana | 0.30% | | | |
| Sugarcane EG | 0.04% | | Groundnuts EG | 9.31% | Citrus | 1% | | | |
| Sunflower EG | 0.00% | | Maize EG | 23.60% | Soybean | 0.01% | | | |
| Sweet potatoes EG | 0.83% | | Potatoes EG | 6.90% | Groundnuts | 1.40% | | | |
| Vegetables - EG-1 | 5.60% | | Pulses EG | 1.36% | Sunflower | 0.10% | | | |
| Wheat EG | 29.50% | | Rice EG | 2.90% | Sesame | 0.80% | | | |
| EGY12 | Banana EG | 2% | Sesame EG | 4.20% | Cotton | 2.30% | | | |
| | Barley EG | 1% | Sugar beet EG | 0.12% | Wheat | 13% | | | |
| | Citrus EG | 10% | Sugarcane EG | 0.00% | Rice | 33% | | | |
| | Clover EG | 21% | Sunflower EG | 0.05% | Maize | 2% | | | |
| | Cotton EG | 11% | Vegetables - EG-1 | 9.30% | Barley | 9% | | | |
| Fruit EG | 22% | Vegetables - EG-2 | 21.9 | EGY21 | Sugar beet | 1% | | | |
| Groundnuts EG | 7% | Wheat EG | 20% | Sesame | 0% | | | | |
| Maize EG | 14% | EGY17 | Barley EG | 8.30% | Cotton | 2% | | | |
| Potatoes EG | 4% | | Citrus EG | 0.01% | Clover | 41% | | | |
| Pulses EG | 14% | | Date palm EG | 1.64% | EGY22 | Wheat | 0% | | |
| Rice EG | 17% | | Fruit EG | 28.30% | | Barley | 14% | | |
| Sesame EG | 2% | | Groundnut EG | 0.18% | | Vegetables - 1 | 12% | | |
| STCL EG | 13% | | Maize EG | 1.58% | | Fruit | 66% | | |
| Sunflower EG | 1% | | Potatoes EG | 0.03% | | Date palm | 8% | | |
| Sweet potatoes EG | 1% | | Pulses EG | 2.28% | EGY18 | Wheat | 44% | | |
| Vegetables - EG-1 | 41% | | Sesame EG | 0.05% | | Maize | 33% | | |
| Wheat EG | | | | | | | | | |

Annex B-8: Crop growth parameters for Ethiopia

| Crop Type | Growing Period (days) | | | | | | Kc | | | Crop Height (m) | Depletion Fraction | Max Root Depth (m) | Sowing Date |
|---------------------|-----------------------|-----|-----|------|-------|------|------|------|------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| | Init | Dev | Mid | Late | Total | Init | Mid | Late | | | | | |
| Castor-beans ET | 30 | 90 | 60 | 30 | 210 | 0.75 | 1.17 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 1.5 | 1-Nov | |
| Cotton dry ET | 60 | 30 | 62 | 60 | 212 | 0.45 | 1.15 | 0.75 | 1.35 | 0.65 | 1.4 | 1-Oct | |
| Cotton ET-TA | 60 | 30 | 62 | 30 | 182 | 0.4 | 1.25 | 0.5 | 1.35 | 0.65 | 1.4 | 1-May | |
| Cotton wet ET | 60 | 30 | 62 | 60 | 212 | 0.45 | 1.15 | 0.75 | 1.35 | 0.65 | 1.4 | 1-May | |
| Fruit ET | 30 | 60 | 215 | 60 | 365 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 3.5 | 0.5 | 1.5 | 1-Jan | |
| Fruit ET-Abobo | 30 | 30 | 90 | 30 | 180 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 3.5 | 0.5 | 1.5 | 1-Nov | |
| Grapes ET | 60 | 120 | 95 | 90 | 365 | 0.45 | 0.75 | 0.6 | 1.8 | 0.4 | 1.5 | 1-Apr | |
| Groundnut dry ET | 30 | 60 | 30 | 30 | 150 | 0.45 | 1.05 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.75 | 1-Dec | |
| Groundnut ET-Abobo | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 0.45 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.75 | 1-Nov | |
| Groundnut wet ET | 30 | 60 | 30 | 30 | 150 | 0.45 | 1.05 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.75 | 1-Jun | |
| Maize dry ET | 30 | 60 | 60 | 30 | 180 | 0.4 | 1.1 | 0.3 | 1.8 | 0.5 | 1.5 | 1-Nov | |
| Maize ET-Abobo | 30 | 30 | 90 | 30 | 180 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 1.8 | 0.5 | 1.5 | 1-Nov | |
| Maize wet ET | 30 | 60 | 60 | 30 | 180 | 0.4 | 1.1 | 0.3 | 1.8 | 0.5 | 1.5 | 1-May | |
| Noug ET | 30 | 60 | 30 | 30 | 150 | 0.25 | 1.2 | 0.7 | 1.5 | 0.5 | 1.5 | 1-May | |
| Onion ET | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 0.4 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 1-Dec | |
| Potatoes ET | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 0.75 | 1.05 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.35 | 0.5 | 1-Dec | |
| Pulses dry ET | 20 | 30 | 40 | 30 | 120 | 0.4 | 1.05 | 0.95 | 0.4 | 0.45 | 0.75 | 1-Dec | |
| Pulses wet ET | 20 | 30 | 40 | 30 | 120 | 0.4 | 1.05 | 0.95 | 0.4 | 0.45 | 0.75 | 1-Jun | |
| Red Pepper ET | 30 | 30 | 90 | 125 | 275 | 0.4 | 1 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.75 | 1-May | |
| Sesame early ET | 20 | 30 | 40 | 30 | 120 | 0.4 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 1 | 0.6 | 1.25 | 1-Feb | |
| Sesame dry ET | 20 | 30 | 40 | 30 | 120 | 0.4 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 1 | 0.6 | 1.25 | 1-Nov | |
| Sesame wet ET | 20 | 30 | 40 | 30 | 120 | 0.4 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 1 | 0.6 | 1.25 | 1-Aug | |
| Sorghum dry ET | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 120 | 0.4 | 1.15 | 0.8 | 1.8 | 0.55 | 1.5 | 1-Dec | |
| Sorghum wet ET | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 120 | 0.4 | 1.15 | 0.8 | 1.8 | 0.55 | 1.5 | 1-May | |
| Sorghum-Teff ET | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 120 | 0.3 | 1.1 | 0.7 | 1 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 1-Jun | |
| Soybean dry ET | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 0.4 | 0.75 | 0.5 | 1 | 1-Jan | |
| Soybean ET-Abobo | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 120 | 0.4 | 1.15 | 0.5 | 0.75 | 0.5 | 1 | 1-Jan | |
| Soybean wet ET | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 0.4 | 0.75 | 0.5 | 1 | 1-Jul | |
| Sudan Grass ET | 60 | 60 | 180 | 65 | 365 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1.2 | 0.55 | 1.25 | 1-Jan | |
| Sugarcane ET | 120 | 30 | 180 | 35 | 365 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 3 | 0.65 | 1.6 | 1-Dec | |
| Sugarcane ET-TA | 30 | 120 | 150 | 65 | 365 | 0.6 | 1 | 0.65 | 3 | 0.65 | 1.6 | 1-Apr | |
| Sunflower dry ET | 30 | 60 | 30 | 30 | 150 | 0.25 | 1.2 | 0.7 | 2 | 0.45 | 1.2 | 1-Dec | |
| Sunflower wet ET | 30 | 60 | 30 | 30 | 150 | 0.25 | 1.2 | 0.7 | 2 | 0.45 | 1.2 | 1-Jun | |
| Tobacco ET | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 0.1 | 1.1 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 1-Dec | |
| Vegetables dry ET | 20 | 30 | 40 | 30 | 120 | 0.5 | 1.15 | 0.9 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 1 | 1-Dec | |
| Vegetables ET-Abobo | 20 | 20 | 20 | 30 | 90 | 0.6 | 0.85 | 0.9 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 1 | 1-Nov | |
| Vegetables wet ET | 20 | 30 | 40 | 30 | 120 | 0.5 | 1.15 | 0.9 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 1 | 1-Jun | |
| Wheat dry ET | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 0.25 | 1 | 0.55 | 1.5 | 1-Dec | |
| Wheat ET-Abobo | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 0.4 | 1.15 | 0.3 | 1 | 0.55 | 1.5 | 1-Dec | |
| Wheat wet ET | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 0.25 | 1 | 0.55 | 1.5 | -Jun | |

Source: NBI baseline dataset of 2015

Annex B-9: Cropping pattern Ethiopia

| Crop Pattern | Crop Type | % of Equipped Area | Crop Pattern | Crop Type | % of Equipped Area | |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------------|-----|
| ETH1 | Sunflower dry | 30% | ETH4 | Sorghum Teff | 25% | |
| | Cotton | 20% | | Maize dry | 20% | |
| | Maize dry | 20% | | Maize wet | 20% | |
| | Maize wet | 20% | | Fruit | 10% | |
| | Noug | 20% | | Grapes | 10% | |
| | Sorghum Teff | 20% | | Groundnut summer | 10% | |
| | Sugarcane | 10% | | Groundnut winter | 10% | |
| | Fruit | 5% | | Noug | 10% | |
| | Onion | 5% | | Soybean dry | 10% | |
| ETH2 | Potatoes | 5% | ETH5 | Wheat wet | 10% | |
| | Red Pepper | 5% | | Wheat dry | 10% | |
| | Sorghum Teff | 20% | | Onion | 5% | |
| | Sunflower dry | 20% | | Red Pepper | 5% | |
| | Soybean dry | 10% | | Sorghum Teff | 25% | |
| | Sugarcane | 10% | | Maize dry | 20% | |
| | Noug | 5% | | Maize wet | 20% | |
| | Potatoes | 5% | | Noug | 15% | |
| ETH3 | Red Pepper | 5% | ETH6 | Fruit | 10% | |
| | Tobacco | 5% | | Grapes | 10% | |
| | Sugarcane | 60% | | Soybean | 10% | |
| | Groundnut summer | 10% | | Wheat wet | 10% | |
| | Maize dry | 10% | | Wheat dry | 10% | |
| | Maize wet | 10% | | Onion | 5% | |
| | Noug | 10% | | Potatoes | 5% | |
| ETH7 | Red Pepper | 5% | ETH9 | Red Pepper | 5% | |
| | Sudan Grass | 5% | | Sugarcane | 5% | |
| | Cotton | 20% | | Fruit Abobo | 25% | |
| | Maize dry | 20% | | Maize Abobo | 25% | |
| | Maize wet | 20% | | Groundnut Abobo | 12% | |
| | Sunflower dry | 20% | | Soybean Abobo | 12% | |
| | Sunflower wet | 20% | | Vegetables Abobo | 12% | |
| | Groundnut Summer | 10% | | Wheat Abobo | 12% | |
| | Groundnut winter | 10% | | ETH10 | Cotton TSA | 30% |
| | Potatoes | 10% | | | Sesame winter | 30% |
| | Red Pepper | 10% | | | Sesame early | 30% |
| | Sorghum Teff | 10% | | | Sesame late | 30% |
| | Sugarcane | 10% | | | Sugarcane TSA | 20% |
| Onion | 5% | Pulses summer | 10% | | | |
| Cotton TSA | 40% | Pulses winter | 10% | | | |
| Sesame winter | 40% | Sorghum summer | 9% | | | |
| Sesame early | 40% | Sorghum winter | 9% | | | |
| Sesame late | 40% | Vegetables winter | 1% | | | |
| Sorghum winter | 13% | Vegetables Summer | 1% | | | |
| Pulses summer | 6% | Maize wet | 40% | | | |
| Pulses winter | 6% | Cotton wet | 25% | | | |
| Sorghum summer | 6% | Sorghum summer | 20% | | | |
| Vegetables winter | 1% | Cotton dry | 15% | | | |
| Vegetables summer | 1% | Groundnut winter | 15% | | | |
| | | Maize dry | 15% | | | |
| | | Sorghum winter | 10% | | | |
| | | Soybean dry | 10% | | | |
| | | Soybean wet | 10% | | | |
| | | Sorghum Teff | 5% | | | |
| | | Sugarcane | | | | |

Source: NBI baseline dataset of 2015

Annex B-10: Cropping pattern in West Gojam/Wet Weyna Dega/, Tana/Moist Weyna-dega/ and West Gojam/Weyna Dega/ Subbasins

| ID | Crop by Season | Cropping Pattern, % | Remark and source of information |
|--------|-------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| ETH11 | Wet Season | | |
| | Teff | 40% | |
| | Wheat | 30% | |
| | Chick pea | 30% | Subbasin: West Gojam |
| | Dry Season | | Agro-ecology: Wet Weyna Dega |
| | Potato | 50% | |
| | Onion | 30% | Amhara Design and Supervision Works Enterprise (ADSWE), 2010a. |
| | Garlic | 20% | |
| | Wet Season | | |
| | Rice | 35% | |
| | Teff | 20% | |
| ETH12 | Sorghum | 15% | Subbasin: Tana |
| | Two-row barley | 25% | |
| | Pepper (spice) | 5% | |
| | Dry Season | | |
| | Cabbage | 10% | Moist Weyna-Dega |
| | Onion | 15% | |
| ETH13 | Tomato | 10% | |
| | Black cumin | 20% | |
| | Fenugreek | 30% | Source: Amhara Design and Supervision Works Enterprise (ADSWE), 2017. |
| | Maize (green cob) | 15% | |
| | Wet Season | | |
| | Maize | 30% | |
| Wheat | 30% | | |
| Teff | 20% | | |
| Noug | 10% | | |
| Pepper | 10% | Subbasin: West Gojam.....Bure town | |
| | Dry Season | | |
| | Onion | 30% | |
| | Garlic | 30% | Agro-ecology: Weyna Dega |
| | Maize | 20% | |
| | Tomato | 10% | Bureau of Water Resources Development (BOWRD), 2008a. |
| | Carrot | 10% | |

Annex B-11: Cropping pattern in Awi/Dega/, Awi/ Weyna Dega/ and West Gojam-Guder/wet Weyna Dega Subbasins

| ID | Crop by Season | Cropping Pattern, % | Remark and source of information |
|-----------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| ETH14 | Wet Season | | |
| | Potato | 20% | |
| | Pepper | 20% | |
| | Onion | 20% | |
| | Carrot | 10% | |
| | Sugarcane | 10% | |
| | Coffee | 20% | |
| | Dry Season | | |
| | Potato | 20% | Subbasin: Awi--..... Gojam) |
| | Pepper | 20% | |
| | Onion | 20% | |
| Carrot | 10% | Agro-ecology: Dega | |
| Sugarcane | 10% | Water Resource Development | |
| Coffee | 20% | Bureau, 2010 | |
| ETH15 | Wet Season | | |
| | Maize | 25% | |
| | Teff | 25% | |
| | Millet | 20% | Subbasin: Awi--.... Gojam) |
| | Noug | 15% | |
| | Potato | 15% | |
| | Dry Season | | |
| | Onion | 25% | Agro-ecology: Wet Weyna Dega |
| | Garlic | 25% | |
| | Potato | 20% | |
| Carrot | 15% | Bureau of Water Resource | |
| Maize | 15% | Development (BOWRD), 2008b | |
| ETH16 | Wet Season | | |
| | Maize | 30% | |
| | Millet | 30% | |
| | Teff | 25% | |
| | Wheat | 15% | Subbasin: West Gojam- Guder. |
| | Dry Season | | |
| | Potato | 32% | Agro-ecology: Wet Woina Dega |
| | Onion | 24% | |
| | Garlic | 12% | Amhara Design and Supervision |
| | Carrot | 12% | Works Enterprise /ADSWE/, 2010b |

Annex B-12: Cropping pattern in Guder-Ambo/Wet Weyna Dega/ and Megech Seraba-Tana/ Wet Weyna-Dega/ Subbasins

| ID | Crop by Season | Cropping Pattern, % | Remark and source of information |
|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|
| ETH17 | Wet Season | | Subbasin: Ambo-Guder- Upper Guder: |
| | Wheat | 25% | |
| | Tef | 14% | Agro-ecology: Wet Woina Dega |
| | Maize | 6% | |
| | Faba Beans | 10% | |
| | Tomato | 10% | Water Works Design and Supervision Enterprise, 2015. |
| | Potato | 15% | |
| | Noug | 10% | |
| | Avocado | 5% | |
| | Forage crops | 5% | |
| | Dry Season | | |
| | Wheat | 20% | |
| | Maize | 25% | |
| | Faba Beans | 15% | |
| Tomato | 5% | | |
| Potato | 15 | | |
| Noug | 10 | | |
| Avocado | 5% | | |
| Forage crops | 5% | | |
| ETH18 | Wet Season | | Subbasin: Tana |
| | Rice | 50% | |
| | Nigger seed | 15% | Megech Pump (Seraba) Irrigation and Drainage Project (MPIDP). |
| | Teff | 25% | |
| | Finger millet | 10% | |
| | Dry Season | | Ethiopia Ministry of Water Resources (MoWR), 2018. |
| | Vegetables / spices | 20% | |
| | Cereals | 20% | |
| | Oil crops | 29% | |
| | Pulses | 20% | |
| | Cotton/Kenaf | 20% | |
| | Maize | 20% | |
| | Tomato | 10% | |
| | Carrot | 10% | |

Annex B-13: Cropping pattern in East Gojam/Weyna Dega/ Lower Tekeze/Dry Weyna Dega/ and Middle Tekeze/dry Kola/ Subbasins

| ID | Crop by Season | Cropping Pattern, % | Remark and source of information |
|----------|-------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| ETH19 | Wet Season | | |
| | Maize | 30% | |
| | Wheat | 30% | |
| | Teff | 20% | |
| | Noug | 10% | |
| | Pepper | 10% | |
| | Dry Season | | |
| | Onion | 30% | Subbasin: East Gojam |
| | Garlic | 30% | |
| | Maize | 20% | Agro-ecology: Weyna Dega |
| Tomato | 10% | Jedeb Irrigation Project | |
| Carrot | 10% | Bureau of Water Resource Development, (BoWRD), 2009. | |
| ETH20 | Wet Season | | |
| | Sorghum | 40% | |
| | Sesame | 30% | |
| | Sunflower | 20% | |
| | Haricot bean | 10% | |
| | Dry Season | | |
| Maize | 40% | Subbasin: Lower Tekeze | |
| Onion | 30% | | |
| Pepper | 20% | Agro-ecology: Dry -Weyna Dega | |
| Chickpea | 10% | Woldemariam, G. Hiwot, 2010a. | |
| ETH21 | Wet Season | | |
| | Groundnut | 40% | |
| | Sesame | 30% | |
| | Sunflower | 20% | |
| | Dry Season | | |
| | Maize | 40% | Subbasin: Middle Tekeze |
| | Onion | 30% | |
| Pepper | 20% | Agro-ecology: Dry Kola | |
| Tomato | 10% | Woldemariam, G. Hiwot, 2010b. | |

Annex B-14: Cropping pattern in Middle Tekeze/Dry Weyna Dega/, Lower Tekeze/Dry Weyna Dega/, and Middle Tekeze/Weyna Dega/ Subbasins

| ID | Crop by Season | Cropping Pattern, % | Remark and source of information |
|-------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| ETH22 | Wet Season | | |
| | Maize | 40% | |
| | Pepper | 30% | |
| | Fenugreek | 10% | |
| | Garlic | 20% | |
| | Dry Season | | |
| | Onion | 40% | Subbasin: Middle Tekeze |
| | Tomato | 30% | |
| ETH23 | Wet Season | | |
| | Maize | 30% | |
| | Sunflower | 30% | |
| | Fenugreek | 15% | |
| | Sesame | 25% | |
| | Dry Season | | |
| | Maize | 40% | Subbasin: Lower Tekeze |
| | Onion | 25% | |
| ETH24 | Wet Season | | |
| | Shallot | 40% | |
| | Pepper | 30% | |
| | Sweet potato | 10% | |
| | Garlic | 20% | |
| | Dry Season | | |
| | Onion | 30% | Subbasin: Middle Tekeze |
| | Tomato | 10% | Agro-ecology: Woina Dega |
| | Wet Season | | |
| | Maize | 40% | |
| | Onion | 30% | |
| | Pepper | 20% | |
| | Tomato | 5% | |
| | Chickpea | 10% | Woldemariam, G. Hiwot, 2010d. |
| | Dry Season | | |
| | Maize | 20% | Woldemariam, G. Hiwot, 2010e. |

Annex B-15: Cropping pattern in Upper Tekeze/Dry Kola/ Subbasin

| ID | Crop by Season | Cropping Pattern, % | Remark and source of information |
|-------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| ETH25 | Wet Season | | |
| | Groundnut | 40% | |
| | Sesame | 30% | |
| | Sunflower | 20% | Subbasin: Upper Tekeze |
| | Haricot bean | 10% | |
| | Dry Season | | |
| | Maize | 40% | Agro-ecology: Dry Kola |
| | Onion | 30% | |
| | Wet Season | | |
| | Pepper | 20% | |
| | Dry Season | | |
| | Tomato | 10% | Woldemariam, G. Hiwot, 2010f |

Annex B-16: Crop Growth parameters for Kenya

| Crop Type | Growing Period (days) | | | | | Total | Init | Kc | Late | Crop Height (m) | Depletion Fraction | Max Root Depth (m) | Sowing Date |
|-----------------|-----------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|-------|------|------|------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| | Init | Dev | Mid | Late | 5 | | | | | | | | |
| Banana NEL | 120 | 60 | 180 | 5 | 365 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 0.35 | 0.7 | 1-Jan | |
| Beans NEL | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.45 | 0.7 | 1-Apr | |
| Citrus NEL | 60 | 90 | 120 | 95 | 365 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 4 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 1-Jan | |
| Maize NEL1 | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 0.65 | 1.8 | 0.5 | 1.5 | 1-Apr | |
| Maize NEL2 | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 0.65 | 1.8 | 0.5 | 1.5 | 1-Mar | |
| Maize NEL3 | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 0.65 | 1.8 | 0.5 | 1.5 | 1-Sep | |
| Millet NEL | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 0.65 | 1.5 | 0.55 | 1.5 | 1-Apr | |
| Rice NEL1 | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 1 | 0.2 | 1 | 1-Apr | |
| Rice NEL2 | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 1 | 0.2 | 1 | 1-Sep | |
| Rice NEL3 | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 1 | 0.2 | 1 | 1-Nov | |
| Roses NEL | 60 | 90 | 120 | 95 | 365 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 1 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 1-Feb | |
| Sugarcane NEL | 30 | 30 | 275 | 30 | 365 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 0.65 | 1.6 | 1-Jan | |
| Tea NEL | 30 | 30 | 275 | 30 | 365 | 1.05 | 1.2 | 1.05 | 1.7 | 0.4 | 1.2 | 1-Jan | |
| Tobacco NEL | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 1-Oct | |
| Vegetables NEL1 | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 0.6 | 1 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 1 | 1-Oct | |
| Vegetables NEL2 | 30 | 30 | 120 | 30 | 210 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 1 | 1-Mar | |
| Vegetables NEL3 | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 0.6 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 1 | 1-Jun | |
| Vegetables NEL4 | 30 | 60 | 245 | 30 | 365 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 1 | 1-Jan | |

Source: NBI baseline dataset of 2015

Annex B-17: Cropping pattern baseline data for Kenya

| Cropping Pattern - Kenya | | | Cropping Pattern - Kenya | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|--------------------------|--------------|-----|
| KEN1 | Maize | 40% | KEN13 | Maize | 40% |
| | Vegetables NEL1 + Vegetable NEL2 | 30% | | Millet | 40% |
| KEN2 | Beans NEL | 33.3% | KEN14 | Rice | 80% |
| | Maize NEL1 | 33.3% | | | |
| | Millet NEL | 33.3% | KEN15 | Maize | 85% |
| KEN3 | Beans NEL | 20.0% | KEN16 | Banana | 10% |
| | Maize NEL1 | 20.0% | | Maize | 50% |
| | Rice NEL3 | 20.0% | | Vegetables | 10% |
| | Sugarcane NEL | 20.0% | | Sweet Potato | 10% |
| | Vegetables NEL3 | 20.0% | KEN17 | Sorghum | 33% |
| KEN4 | Beans NEL | 20% | | Maize | 33% |
| | Maize NEL1 | 20% | | Vegetables | 33% |
| KEN5 | Rice NEL1 | 50% | KEN18 | Rice | 20% |
| | Vegetables NEL1+ Vegetables NEL2 | 50% | | Beans | 20% |
| KEN6 | Bananas NEL | 33.3% | | Maize | 20% |
| | Maize NEL1 | 33.3% | | Vegetables | 20% |
| | Rice NEL1 | 33.3% | KEN19 | Horticulture | 75% |
| KEN7 | Maize NEL1 | 33.3% | KEN20 | Maize | 60% |
| | Sugarcane NEL | 33.3% | | Banana | 20% |
| | Vegetables NEL1 + Vegetables NEL2 | 33.3% | KEN21 | Vegetables | 70% |
| KEN8 | Beans NEL | 33.3% | KEN22 | Rice | 50% |
| | Maize NEL1 | 33.3% | | Maize | 20% |
| | Vegetables NEL1+ Vegetables NEL2 | 33.3% | | Sorghum | 20% |
| KEN9 | Maize NEL1 | 33.3% | KEN23 | Cassava | 10% |
| | Rice NEL3 | 33.3% | | Maize | 30% |
| | Sugarcane NEL | 33.3% | | Beans | 15% |
| KEN10 | Beans NEL | 33.3% | | Rice | 30% |
| | Maize NEL1 | 33.3% | KEN24 | Sugarcane | 20% |
| | Vegetables NEL1+ Vegetables NEL2 | 33.3% | | Banana | 10% |
| KEN11 | Maize NEL1 | 23% | | Maize | 20% |
| | Tea NEL | 77% | | Vegetables | 20% |
| KEN12 | Maize NEL2 + NEL3 | 33.3% | | Sorghum | 20% |
| | Rice NEL1+NEL2 | 33.3% | KEN25 | Tobacco | 30% |
| | Vegetables NEL4 | 33.3% | | Maize | 20% |
| | | | | Sorghum | 20% |
| | | | | Vegetables | 10% |

Source: NBI baseline dataset of 2015

Annex B-18: Crop growth parameters for Rwanda

| Crop Type | Growing Period Days | | | | Total | Init | Kc | | Crop Height (m) | Depletion Fraction | Max Root Depth (m) | Sowing Date |
|------------------|---------------------|-----|-----|------|-------|------|------|------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| | Init | Dev | Mid | Late | | | Dev | Mid | | | | |
| Rice NEL 1 | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 0.2 | 1 | 1 | 1-Apr |
| Rice NEL 2 | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 0.2 | 1 | 1 | 1-Sept |
| Vegetables NEL 1 | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 0.6 | 1 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 1 | 1-Oct |
| Vegetables NEL 2 | 30 | 30 | 120 | 30 | 210 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 1 | 1-Mar |
| Beans NEL | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.45 | 0.7 | 1-Apr |
| Maize NEL 1 | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 0.65 | 1.8 | 0.5 | 1.5 | 1-Apr |
| Vegetables NEL 3 | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 0.6 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 1 | 1-Jun |
| Millet NEL | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 0.65 | 1.5 | 0.55 | 1.5 | 1-Apr |
| Rice NEL 3 | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 1 | 0.2 | 1 | 1-Nov |
| Sugarcane NEL | 30 | 30 | 275 | 30 | 365 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 0.65 | 1.6 | 1-Jan |
| Tobacco NEL | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 1-Oct |
| Banana NEL | 120 | 60 | 180 | 5 | 365 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 0.35 | 0.7 | 1-Jan |
| Tea NEL | 30 | 30 | 275 | 30 | 365 | 1.05 | 1.05 | 1.05 | 1.7 | 0.4 | 1.2 | 1-Jan |
| Citrus NEL | 60 | 90 | 120 | 95 | 365 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 4 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 1-Jan |
| Roses NEL | 60 | 90 | 120 | 95 | 365 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 1 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 1-Feb |
| Mazie NEL 2 | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 0.65 | 1.8 | 0.5 | 1.5 | 1-Mar |
| Mazie NEL 3 | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 0.65 | 1.8 | 0.5 | 1.5 | 1-Sep |
| Vegetables NEL 4 | 30 | 60 | 245 | 30 | 365 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 1 | 1-Jan |

Source: NBI baseline dataset of 2015

Annex B-19: Crop growing parameters for South Sudan

| Crop Type | Growing Period (days) | | | Kc | | | Late | Mid | Crop Height (m) | Depletion Fraction | Max Root Depth (m) | Sowing Date |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| | Init | Dev | Mid | Dev | Mid | Late | | | | | | |
| Rice SD | 40 | 20 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 1.1 | 1.24 | 1.2 | 1 | 0.2 | 1 | 1-Nov |
| Sugarcane SD | 60 | 90 | 155 | 60 | 365 | 1 | 1.1 | 1 | 3 | 0.65 | 1.6 | 1-Jan |
| Cotton SD | 30 | 60 | 62 | 90 | 242 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 0.7 | 1.35 | 0.65 | 1.4 | 1-Jul |
| Wheat SD | 20 | 30 | 40 | 30 | 120 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 0.5 | 1 | 0.55 | 1.5 | 1-Nov |
| Groundnut SD | 20 | 60 | 40 | 30 | 150 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.75 | 1-Jun |
| Sorghum SD | 20 | 30 | 40 | 30 | 120 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 1.8 | 0.55 | 1.5 | 1-Jul |
| Vegetables SD | 60 | 30 | 155 | 60 | 305 | 0.5 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 1 | 1-Jul |
| Fodder/Perennials SD1 | 20 | 20 | 30 | 20 | 90 | 0.88 | 1.01 | 0.91 | 1.2 | 0.55 | 1.25 | 1-Aug |
| Fodder/Perennials SD2 | 60 | 60 | 120 | 35 | 275 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 1.2 | 0.55 | 1.25 | 1-Nov |
| Sunflower SD | 20 | 30 | 40 | 30 | 120 | 0.56 | 1.4 | 1.06 | 2 | 0.45 | 1.2 | 1-Nov |
| Sesame SD | 20 | 60 | 40 | 30 | 150 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 1 | 0.6 | 1.25 | 1-Jun |

Source: NBI baseline dataset of 2015

Annex B-20: Cropping pattern for South Sudan

| Crop Pattern | Crop Type | % of Equipped Area | Number of Schemes and Cropped Area |
|--------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|
| SSD1 | Groundnut SD/SSD | 16.90% | 1 Scheme: 21,000 ha |
| | Maize | 28.70% | |
| | Sorghum SD | 28.20% | |
| | Vegetables/ SD | 16.60% | |
| | Sesame | 9.60% | |
| SSD2 | Sugar SD/SSD | 100% | 1 Scheme: 9,660 ha |
| SSD3 | Sorghum SD/SSD | 20.90% | 1 Scheme: 18,600ha |
| | Veget. SD/SSD | 29.70% | |
| | Rice SD/SSD | 39.70% | |
| | Fodder SD/SSD | 9.70% | |
| SSD4 | Rice SD/SSD | 100.00% | 2 Schemes: 15,960 ha |
| SSD5 | Cotton SD/SSD | 50.00% | 23 Schemes: 31,435 ha |
| | Sorghum SD/SSD | 50.00% | |

Source: (i): Ministry of Irrigation (1979). Nile Waters Study, Volume 3, Supporting Report IV Irrigation

(ii) MEDIWR, Ministry of Electricity, Dams, Irrigation & Water Resources, The Republic of South Sudan (2015). PROJECT FOR IRRIGATION DEVELOPMENT MASTER PLAN (IDMP) IN THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH SUDAN. FINAL REPORT (ANNEXES, PART I).

Annex B-21: Crop growth parameters for Sudan

| Crop Type | Init | | | Growing Period (days) | | | Total | Init | Kc Mid | Late | Kc | Mid | Late | Crop Height (m) | Depletion Fraction | Max Root Depth (m) | Sowing Date |
|-----------------------|------|-----|------|-----------------------|-----|------|-------|------|--------|------|------|------|------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| | Dev | Mid | Late | Dev | Mid | Late | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rice SD | 40 | 60 | 30 | 20 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 1.1 | 1.24 | 1.2 | 1 | 0.2 | 1 | 1 | 0.2 | 1 | 1-Nov |
| Sugarcane SD | 60 | 155 | 60 | 90 | 155 | 60 | 365 | 1 | 1.1 | 1 | 3 | 0.65 | 1.6 | 1 | 0.65 | 1.6 | 1-Jan |
| Cotton SD | 30 | 62 | 90 | 60 | 62 | 90 | 242 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 0.7 | 1.35 | 0.65 | 1.4 | 1 | 0.65 | 1.4 | 1-Jul |
| Wheat SD | 20 | 40 | 30 | 30 | 40 | 30 | 120 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 0.5 | 1 | 0.55 | 1.5 | 1 | 0.55 | 1.5 | 1-Nov |
| Groundnut SD | 20 | 40 | 30 | 60 | 40 | 30 | 150 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.75 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.75 | 1-Jun |
| Sorghum SD | 20 | 40 | 30 | 30 | 40 | 30 | 120 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 1.8 | 0.55 | 1.5 | 1 | 0.55 | 1.5 | 1-Jul |
| Vegetables SD | 60 | 155 | 60 | 30 | 155 | 60 | 305 | 0.5 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 1 | 1 | 0.4 | 1 | 1-Jul |
| Fodder/Perennials SD1 | 20 | 30 | 20 | 20 | 30 | 20 | 90 | 0.88 | 1.01 | 0.91 | 1.2 | 0.55 | 1.25 | 1 | 0.55 | 1.25 | 1-Aug |
| Fodder/Perennials SD2 | 60 | 120 | 35 | 60 | 120 | 35 | 275 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 1.2 | 0.55 | 1.25 | 1 | 0.55 | 1.25 | 1-Nov |
| Sunflower SD | 20 | 40 | 30 | 30 | 40 | 30 | 120 | 0.56 | 1.4 | 1.06 | 2 | 0.45 | 1.2 | 2 | 0.45 | 1.2 | 1-Nov |
| Sesame SD | 20 | 40 | 30 | 60 | 40 | 30 | 150 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 1 | 0.6 | 1.25 | 1 | 0.6 | 1.25 | 1-Jun |

Source: NBI baseline dataset of 2015

Annex B-22: Cropping pattern for Sudan

| CP ID | Crop Type | % of Equipped Area) | CP ID | Crop Type | % of Equipped Area) | |
|---------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|---|------------------------|-----|
| SDN1 | Cotton SD; Medium stable | 2.65% | SDN7 | Sugarcane SD | 60.2% | |
| | Wheat SD | 26.50% | | SDN8 | Cotton SD; Long Staple | 33% |
| | Groundnut SD | 11.30% | | | Wheat SD | 16% |
| | Sorghum SD | 20.25% | | | Groundnut SD | 3% |
| | Win Vegetables SD; | 2.50% | | | Sorghum SD | 42% |
| | Summer Veg | 3.00% | | | Summer Veg | 2% |
| Forest; Per Gardens | 3.50% | Forest; Per Gardens | 2% | | | |
| SDN2 | Cotton SD | 16.2% | SDN9 | Vegetables SD | 24.5% | |
| | Sugarcane SD | 0.0% | | Fodder SD | 21.0% | |
| | Wheat SD | 16.3% | | Forest + garden Perennials SD | 19.3% | |
| | Groundnuts SD | 12.9% | SDN10 | Win Vegetables SD (onions) | 26.0% | |
| | Sorghum SD | 19.3% | | Fodder/Perennials SD1 | 38.9% | |
| | Vegetables SD | 9.7% | | | | |
| SDN3 | Cotton SD | 19.8% | SDN11 | Sugarcane | 53.4% | |
| | Wheat SD | 1.8% | | Vegetables | 11.1% | |
| | Sorghum SD | 9.2% | SDN12 | Sugarcane SD | 80.0% | |
| | Vegetables SD | 9.2% | | | | |
| SDN4 | Wheat SD | 6.7% | SDN13 | Sugarcane SD | 12.4% | |
| | Groundnuts SD | 19.0% | | Sorghum SD | 19.3% | |
| | Sorghum SD | 19.0% | | Vegetables SD | 6.4% | |
| | Vegetables SD | 5.2% | | | | |
| SDN5 | Cotton SD; Long Staple | 15% | SDN14 | Cotton | 24.7% | |
| | Wheat SD | 13% | | Groundnuts | 9.0% | |
| | Groundnut SD | 13% | | Sorghum | 19.2% | |
| | Sorghum SD | 30% | | Vegetables | 6.7% | |
| | Win Vegetables SD; | 2% | SDN15 | Sugarcane SD | 31.7% | |
| | Summer Veg | 2% | | Wheat SD | 23.8% | |
| Forest; Per Gardens | 4% | Vegetables SD | 25.4% | | | |
| SDN6 | Wheat SD | 38.9% | SDN16 | Fodder | 75% | |
| | Sorghum SD | 11.1% | | Abu Naama Food Production Scheme | | |
| | Vegetables SD | 5.6% | SDN17 | Cotton | 33.3% | |
| | Fodder/Perennials SD1 | 3.3% | Sorghum | 13.3% | | |
| | Forest, perm gardens (mainly date trees) | 22.3% | Soya bean | 13.3% | | |

Source: NBI baseline dataset of 2015 (except for SDN17)

| Annex B-23: Crop growth parameters for Tanzania | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Crop Type | Growing Period (days) | | | | | Kc | | Total | Late | Mid | Late | Crop Height (m) | Depletion Fraction | Max Root Depth (m) | Sowing Date |
| | Init | Dev | Mid | Late | Init | Mid | | | | | | | | | |
| Rice NEL1 | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 1 | 0.2 | 1 | 1-Apr | | | |
| Rice NEL2 | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 1 | 0.2 | 1 | 1-Sep | | | |
| Vegetables NEL1 | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 0.6 | 1 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 1 | 1-Oct | | | |
| Vegetables NEL2 | 30 | 30 | 120 | 30 | 210 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 1 | 1-Mar | | | |
| Beans NEL | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.45 | 0.7 | 1-Apr | | | |
| Maize NEL1 | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 0.65 | 1.8 | 0.5 | 1.5 | 1-Apr | | | |
| Vegetables NEL3 | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 0.6 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 1 | 1-Jun | | | |
| Millet NEL | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 0.65 | 1.5 | 0.55 | 1.5 | 1-Apr | | | |
| Rice NEL3 | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 1 | 0.2 | 1 | 1-Nov | | | |
| Sugarcane NEL | 30 | 30 | 275 | 30 | 365 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 0.65 | 1.6 | 1-Jan | | | |
| Tobacco NEL | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 1-Oct | | | |
| Banana NEL | 120 | 60 | 180 | 5 | 365 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 0.35 | 0.7 | 1-Jan | | | |
| Tea NEL | 30 | 30 | 275 | 30 | 365 | 1.05 | 1.05 | 1.05 | 1.7 | 0.4 | 1.2 | 1-Jan | | | |
| Citrus NEL | 60 | 90 | 120 | 95 | 365 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 4 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 1-Jan | | | |
| Roses NEL | 60 | 90 | 120 | 95 | 365 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 1 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 1-Feb | | | |
| Maize NEL2 | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 0.65 | 1.8 | 0.5 | 1.5 | 1-Mar | | | |
| Maize NEL3 | 30 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 150 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 0.65 | 1.8 | 0.5 | 1.5 | 1-Sep | | | |
| Vegetables NEL4 | 30 | 60 | 245 | 30 | 365 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 1 | 1-Jan | | | |

Source: NBI baseline dataset of 2015

Annex B-24: Cropping pattern for Tanzania

| ID | Crop Type | (% of Equipped Area) |
|-------|-----------------|----------------------|
| TZN1 | Beans NEL | 50% |
| | Vegetables NEL3 | 50% |
| TZN3 | Beans NEL | 33.30% |
| | Maize NEL1 | 33.30% |
| | Rice NEL3 | 33.30% |
| TZN5 | Beans NEL | 25.00% |
| | Maize NEL1 | 25.00% |
| | Rice NEL3 | 25.00% |
| | Vegetables NEL3 | 25.00% |
| TZN6 | Beans NEL | 33.30% |
| | Rice NEL3 | 33.30% |
| | Vegetables NEL3 | 33.30% |
| TZN7 | Rice NEL3 | 100.00% |
| TZN8 | Beans NEL | 25.00% |
| | Maize NEL1 | 25.00% |
| | Rice NEL3 | 25.00% |
| | Vegetables NEL3 | 25.00% |
| TZN9 | Beans NEL | 33.30% |
| | Maize NEL1 | 33.30% |
| | Rice NEL3 | 33.30% |
| TZN10 | Beans NEL | 33.30% |
| | Rice NEL3 | 33.30% |
| | Vegetables NEL3 | 33.30% |

Source: NBI baseline dataset of 2015

Annex B-25: Crop growth parameters for Uganda

| Crop Type | Growing Period (days) | | | Kc | Total | Init | Mid | Late | Crop Height (m) | Depletion Fraction | Max Root Depth (m) | Sowing Date |
|-----------------|-----------------------|-----|------|------|-------|------|------|------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| | Init | Dev | Late | | | | | | | | | |
| Rice NEL1 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 1.2 | 150 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 1 | 0.2 | 1 | 1-Apr |
| Rice NEL2 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 1.2 | 150 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 1 | 0.2 | 1 | 1-Sep |
| Vegetables NEL1 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 0.6 | 150 | 0.6 | 1 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 1 | 1-Oct |
| Vegetables NEL2 | 30 | 30 | 120 | 0.6 | 210 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 1 | 1-Mar |
| Beans NEL | 30 | 30 | 30 | 0.3 | 150 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.45 | 0.7 | 1-Apr |
| Maize NEL1 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 0.3 | 150 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 0.65 | 1.8 | 0.5 | 1.5 | 1-Apr |
| Vegetables NEL3 | 30 | 30 | 60 | 0.6 | 150 | 0.6 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 1 | 1-Jun |
| Millet NEL | 30 | 30 | 60 | 0.3 | 150 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 0.65 | 1.5 | 0.55 | 1.5 | 1-Apr |
| Rice NEL3 | 30 | 30 | 60 | 1.2 | 150 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 1 | 0.2 | 1 | 1-Nov |
| cane NEL | 30 | 30 | 275 | 1 | 365 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 0.65 | 1.6 | 1-Jan |
| Tobacco NEL | 30 | 30 | 60 | 0.5 | 150 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 1-Oct |
| Banana NEL | 120 | 60 | 180 | 1 | 365 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 0.35 | 0.7 | 1-Jan |
| Tea NEL | 30 | 30 | 275 | 1.05 | 365 | 1.05 | 1.05 | 1.05 | 1.7 | 0.4 | 1.2 | 1-Jan |
| Citrus NEL | 60 | 90 | 120 | 0.75 | 365 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 4 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 1-Jan |
| Roses NEL | 60 | 90 | 120 | 0.75 | 365 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 1 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 1-Feb |
| Maize NEL2 | 30 | 30 | 60 | 0.3 | 150 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 0.65 | 1.8 | 0.5 | 1.5 | 1-Mar |
| Maize NEL3 | 30 | 30 | 60 | 0.3 | 150 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 0.65 | 1.8 | 0.5 | 1.5 | 1-Sep |
| Vegetables NEL4 | 30 | 60 | 245 | 1.1 | 365 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 1 | 1-Jan |

Source: NBI baseline dataset of 2015

Annex B-26: Cropping pattern for Uganda

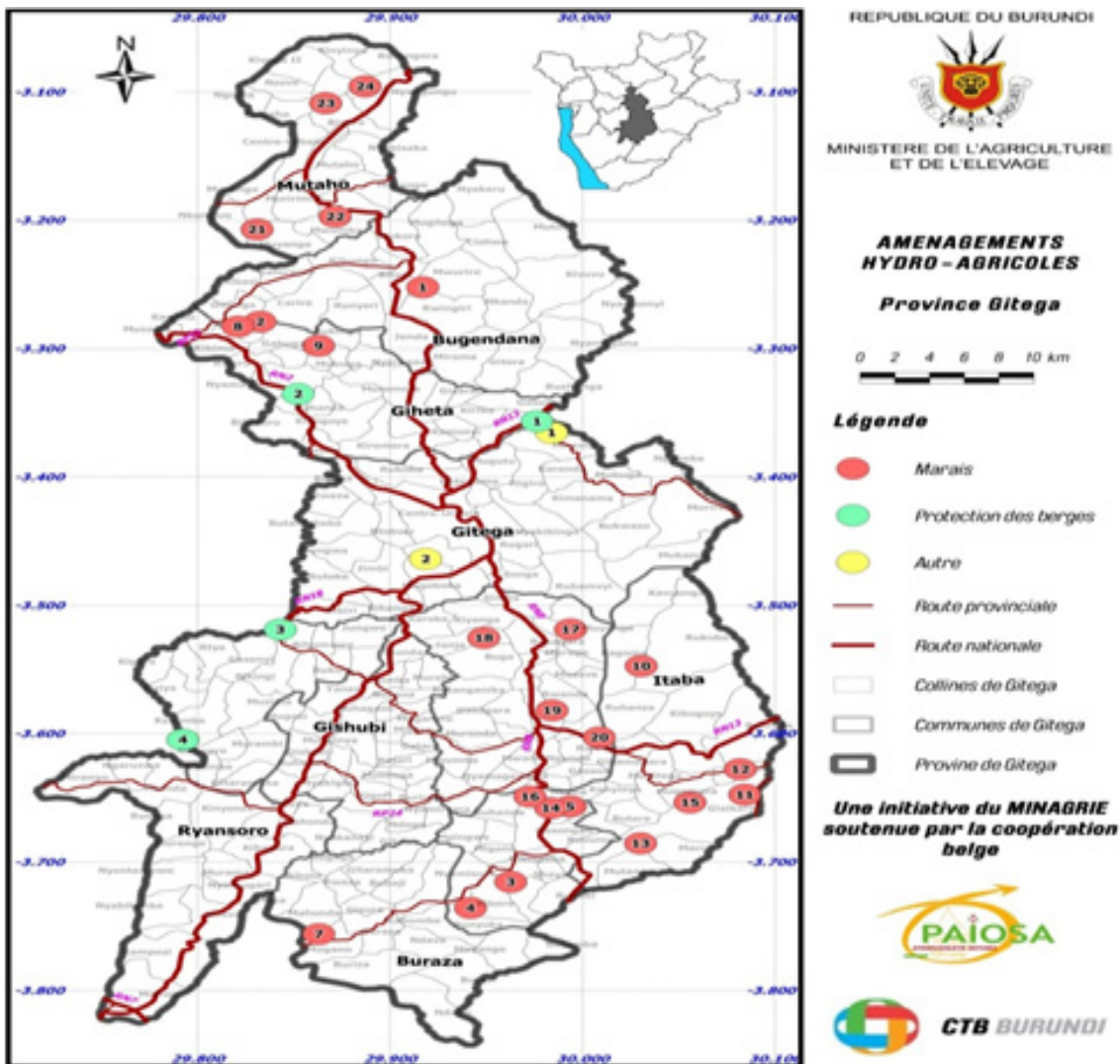
| Crop Pattern | Crop Type | % of Equipped Area | Number of Schemes and Cropped Area |
|--------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|
| UGA1 | Rice NEL1 + NEL2 | 100% | 3 Schemes; 53,406ha |
| UGA2 | Vegetables NEL1+ NEL2 | 100% | 1 Scheme; 516 ha |
| UGA3 | Sugarcane NEL | 86% | 5 Schemes; 8,121ha |
| | Citrus NEL | 10% | |
| | Roses NEL | 4% | |
| UGA4 | Citrus NEL | 100% | 4 Schemes; 11,110ha |
| | Rice NEL1+ NEL2 | 50.00% | |

Source: NBI baseline dataset of 2015

Annex C: Location of Irrigation Schemes in the Nile Basin Countries

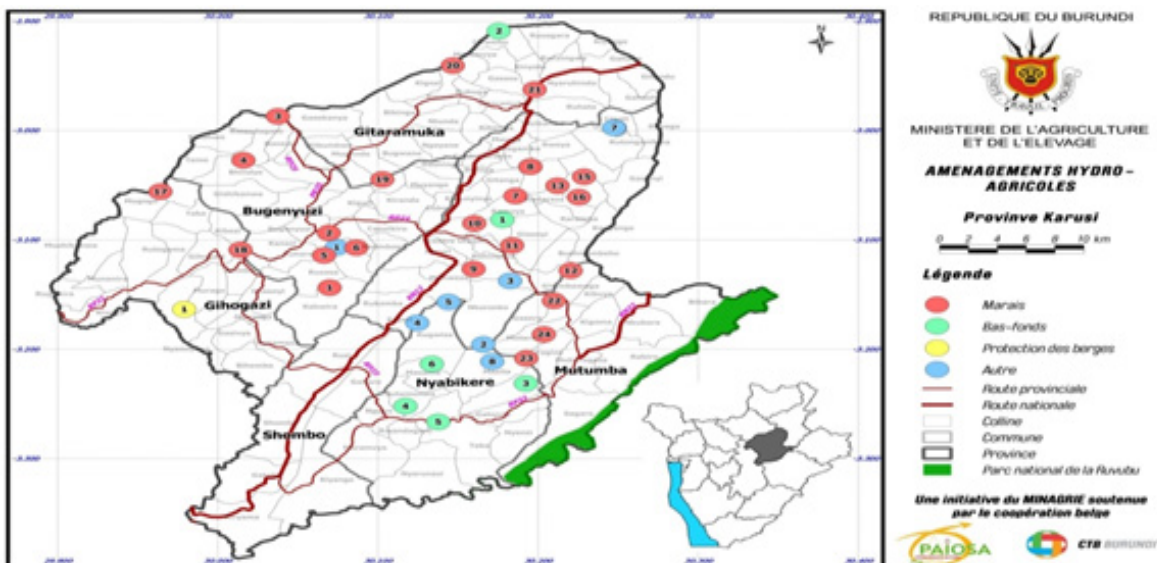
Annex C-1: Location of irrigation schemes in Burundi

Annex C-1 (a): Location of irrigation schemes in Gitega Region in Burundi



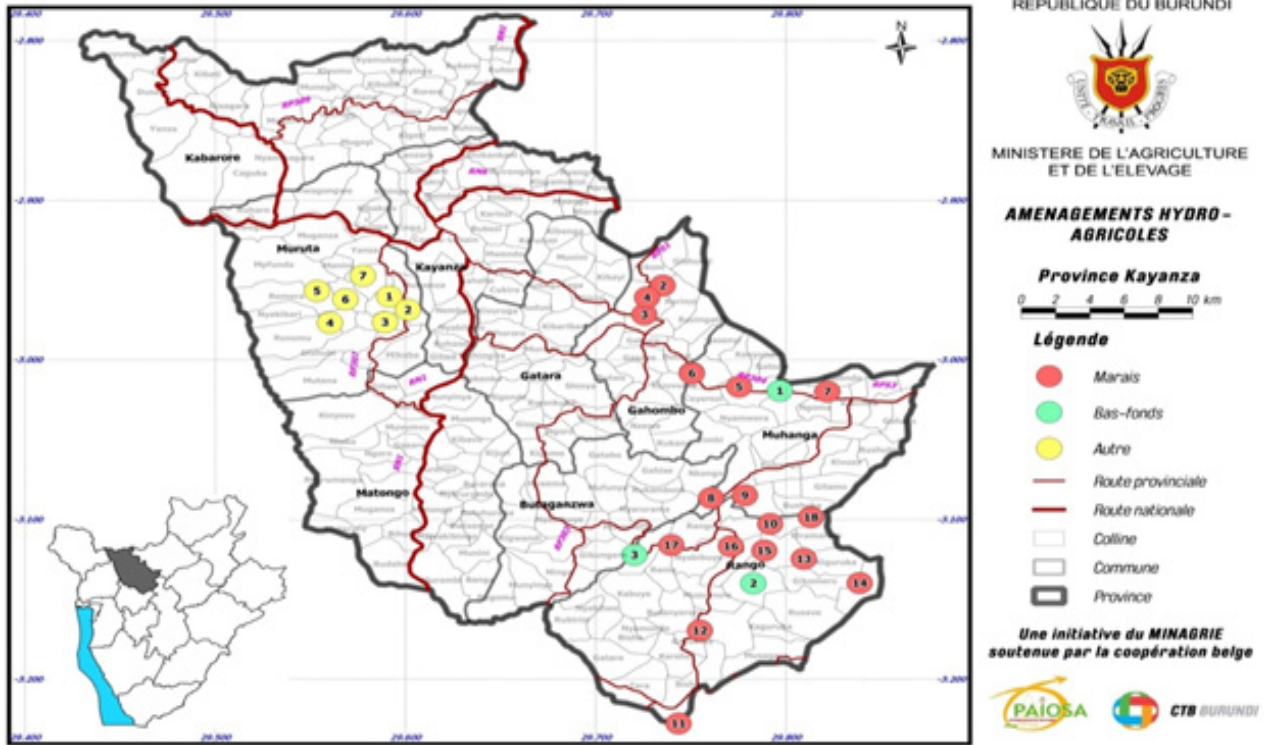
Source: NBI baseline dataset of 2015

Annex C-1 (b): Location of irrigation schemes in Karusi Region in Burundi



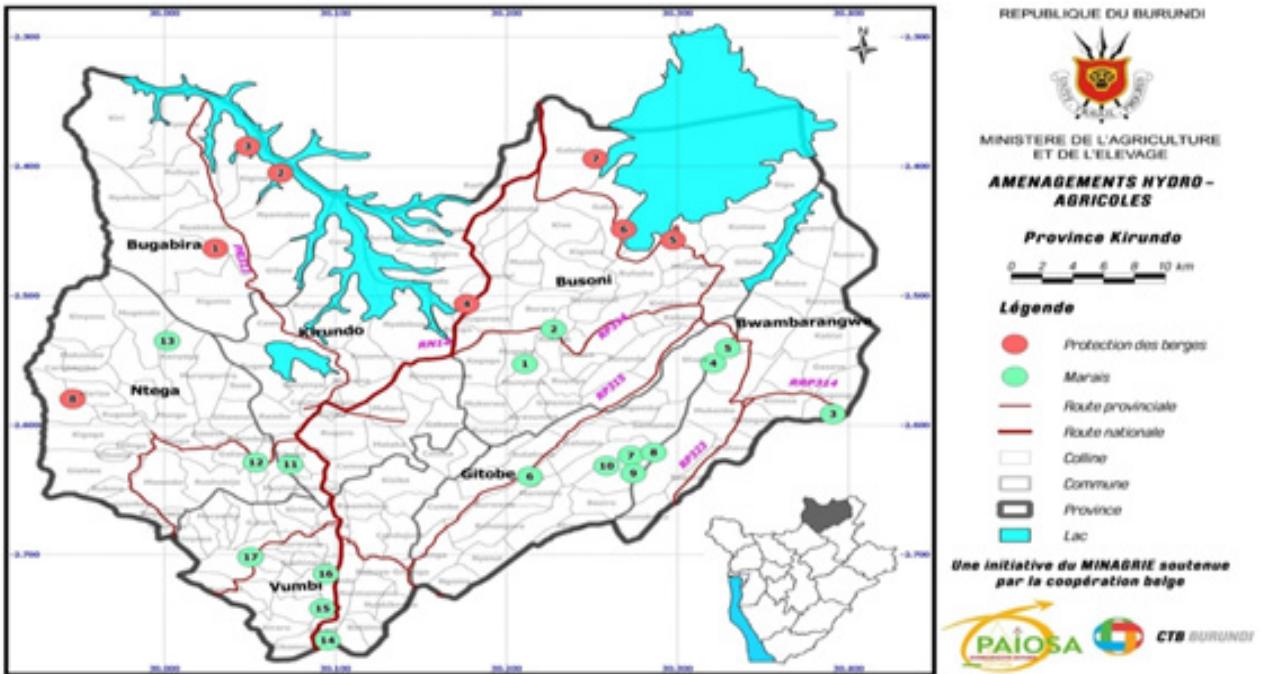
Source: NBI baseline dataset of 2015

Annex C-1 (c): Location of irrigation schemes in Kyanza Region in Burundi



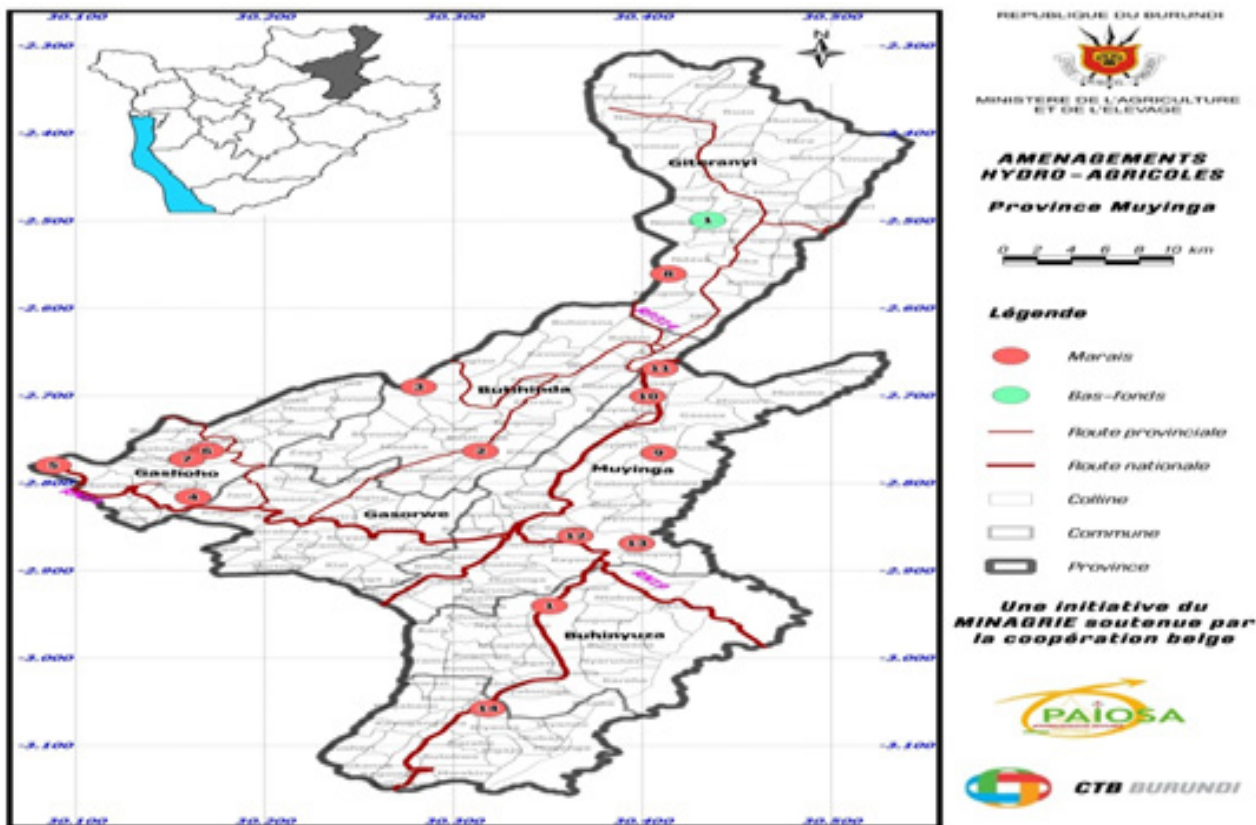
Source: NBI baseline dataset of 2015

Annex C-1 (d): Location of irrigation schemes in Kirundo Region in Burundi



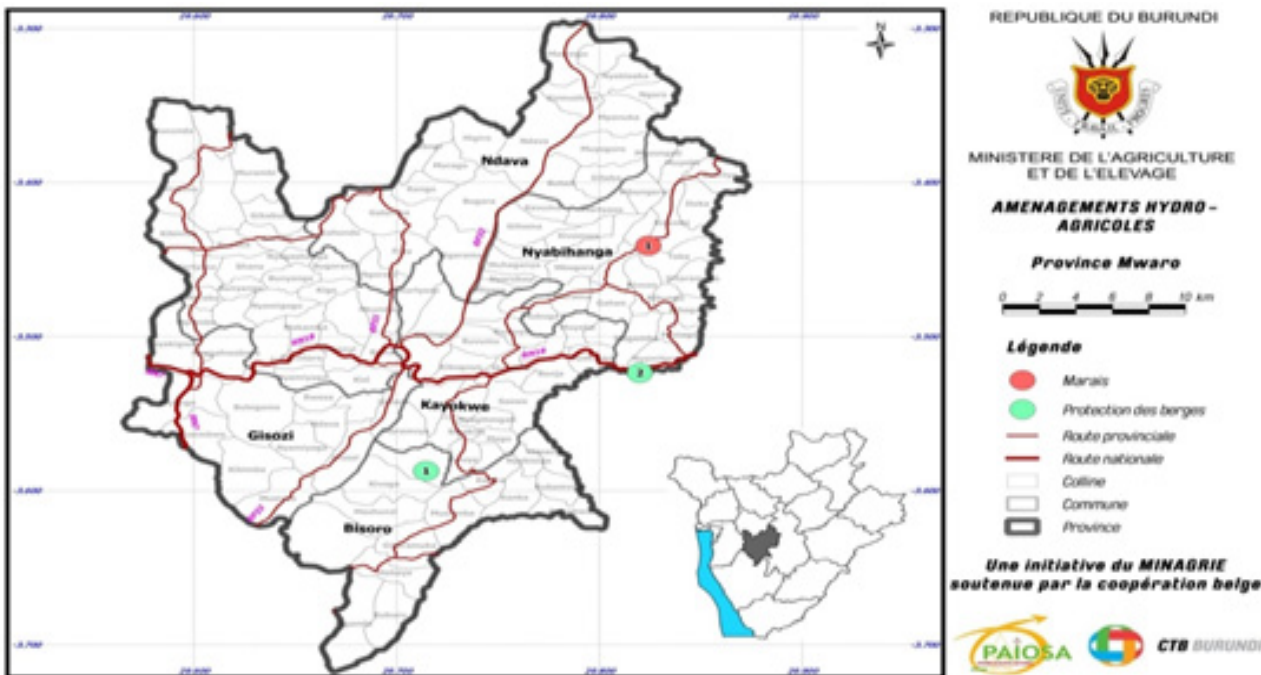
Source: NBI baseline dataset of 2015

Annex C-1 (e): Location of irrigation schemes in Muyinga Region in Burundi



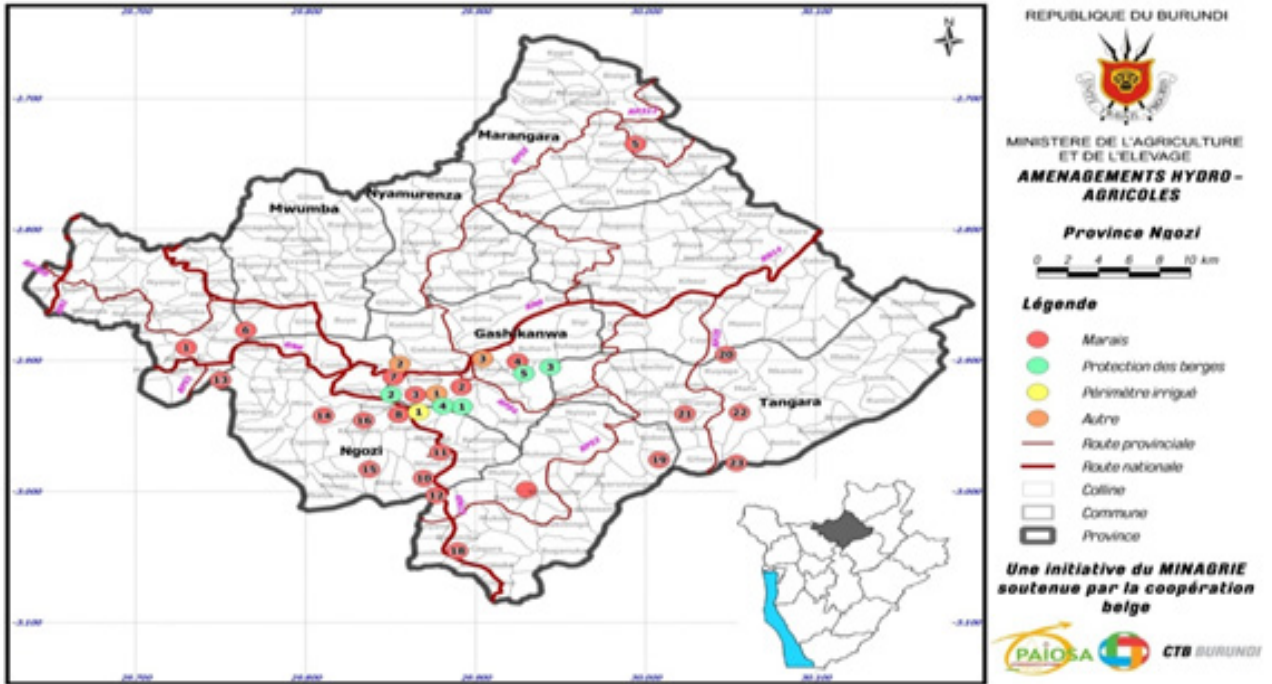
Source: NBI baseline dataset of 2015

Annex C-1 (f): Location of irrigation schemes in Mwaro Region in Burundi



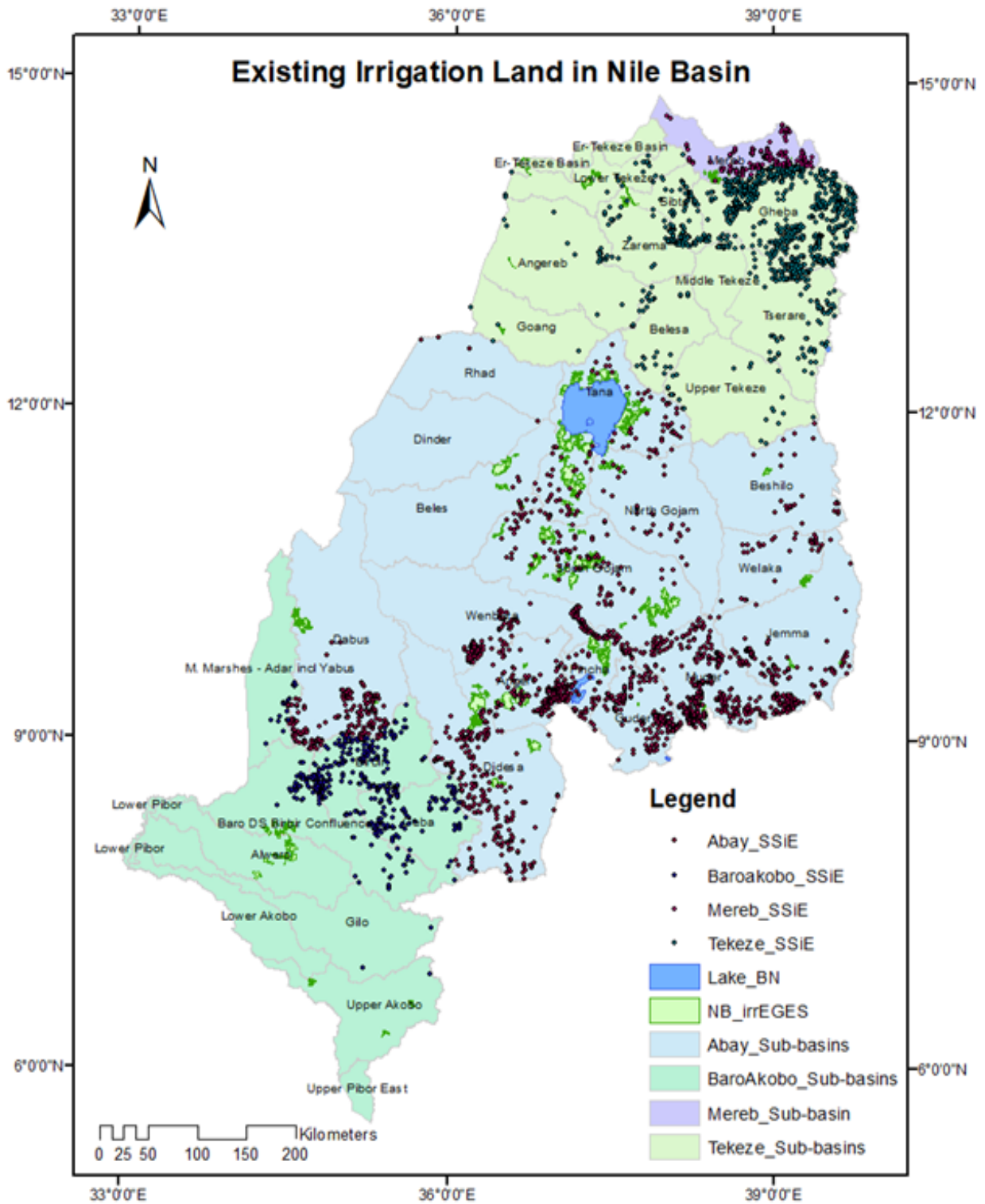
Source: NBI baseline dataset of 2015

Annex C-1 (g): Location of irrigation schemes in Ngozi Region in Burundi



Source: NBI baseline dataset of 2015

Annex C-3: Location of irrigation schemes in the Nile Basin part of Ethiopia



Source: Generation Integrated Rural Development Consultants (GIRDC), 2018. (draft) Assessment of National Water used and Demand Forecast: Part II: Water uses and Demand Forecast: II-C: Agricultural Sector Water use and Demand Forecast. Ministry of Water, Irrigation and Drainage and Energy. Addis Ababa.

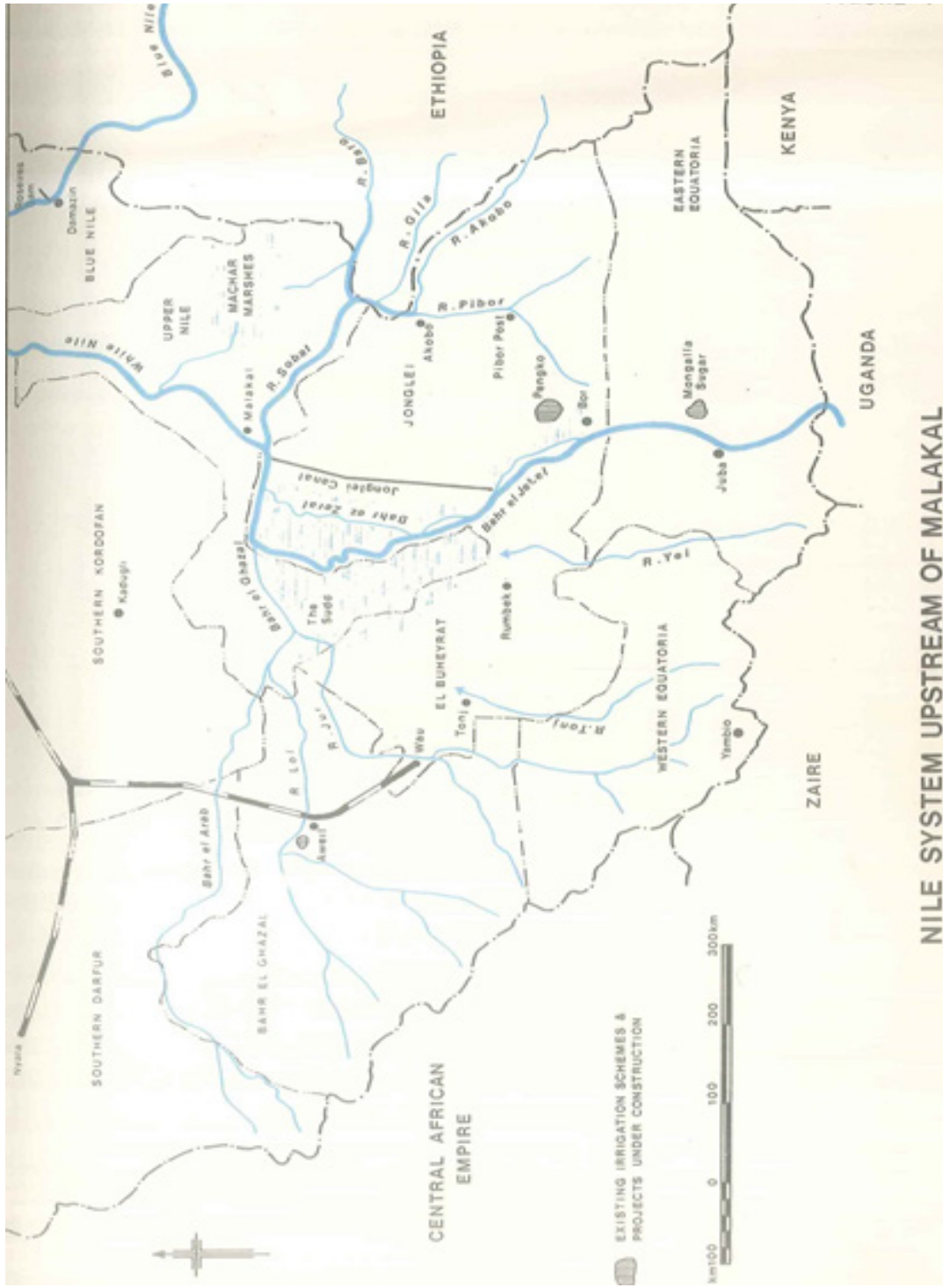
Annex C-4: Location of irrigation schemes in Kenya

Source: NBI baseline dataset of 2015

Annex C-5: Location of irrigation schemes in Rwanda

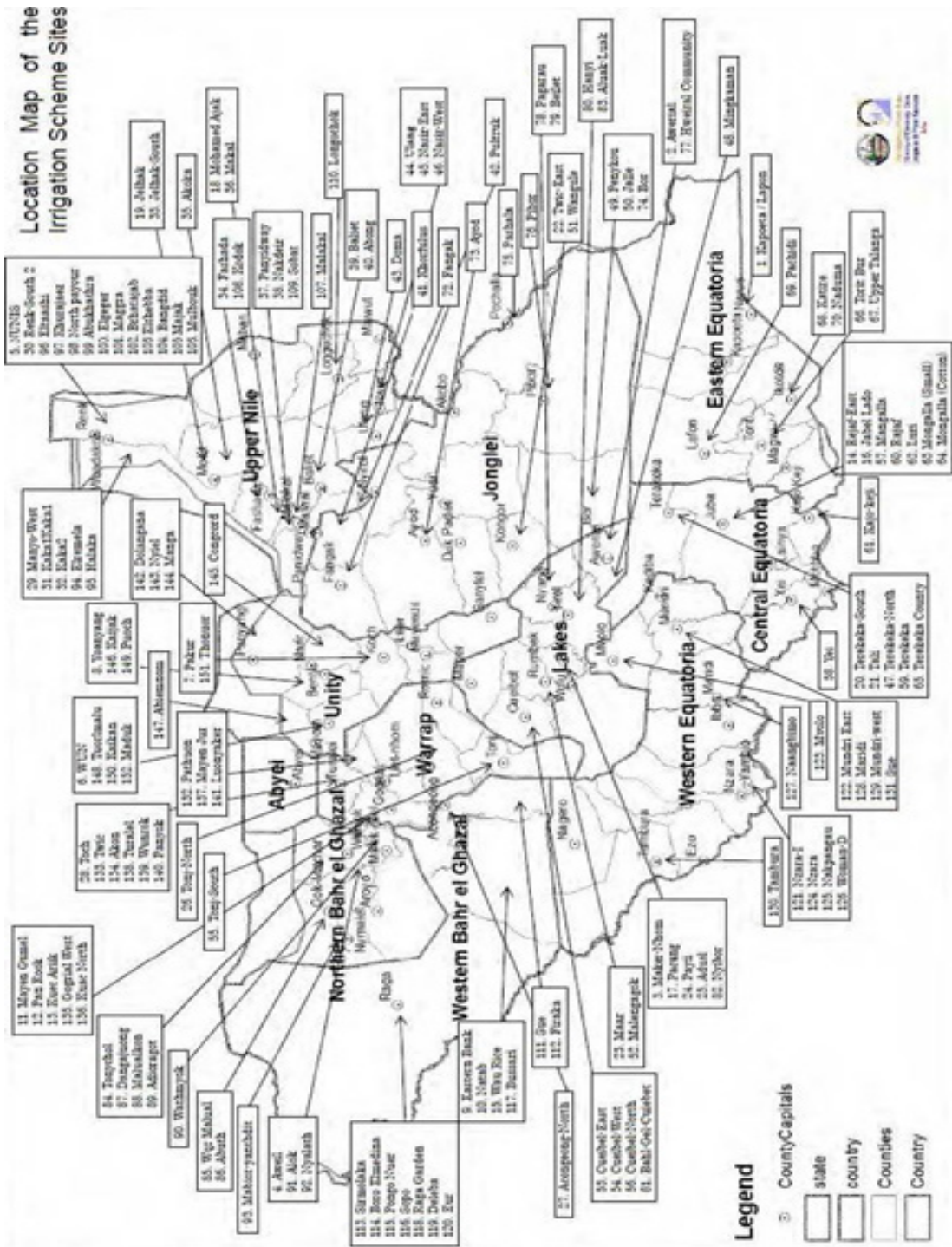
Source: NBI baseline dataset of 2015

Annex C-6: Location of irrigation schemes in South Sudan
Annex C-6 (a): Location of irrigation schemes in the South Sudan – Upstream of Malakal



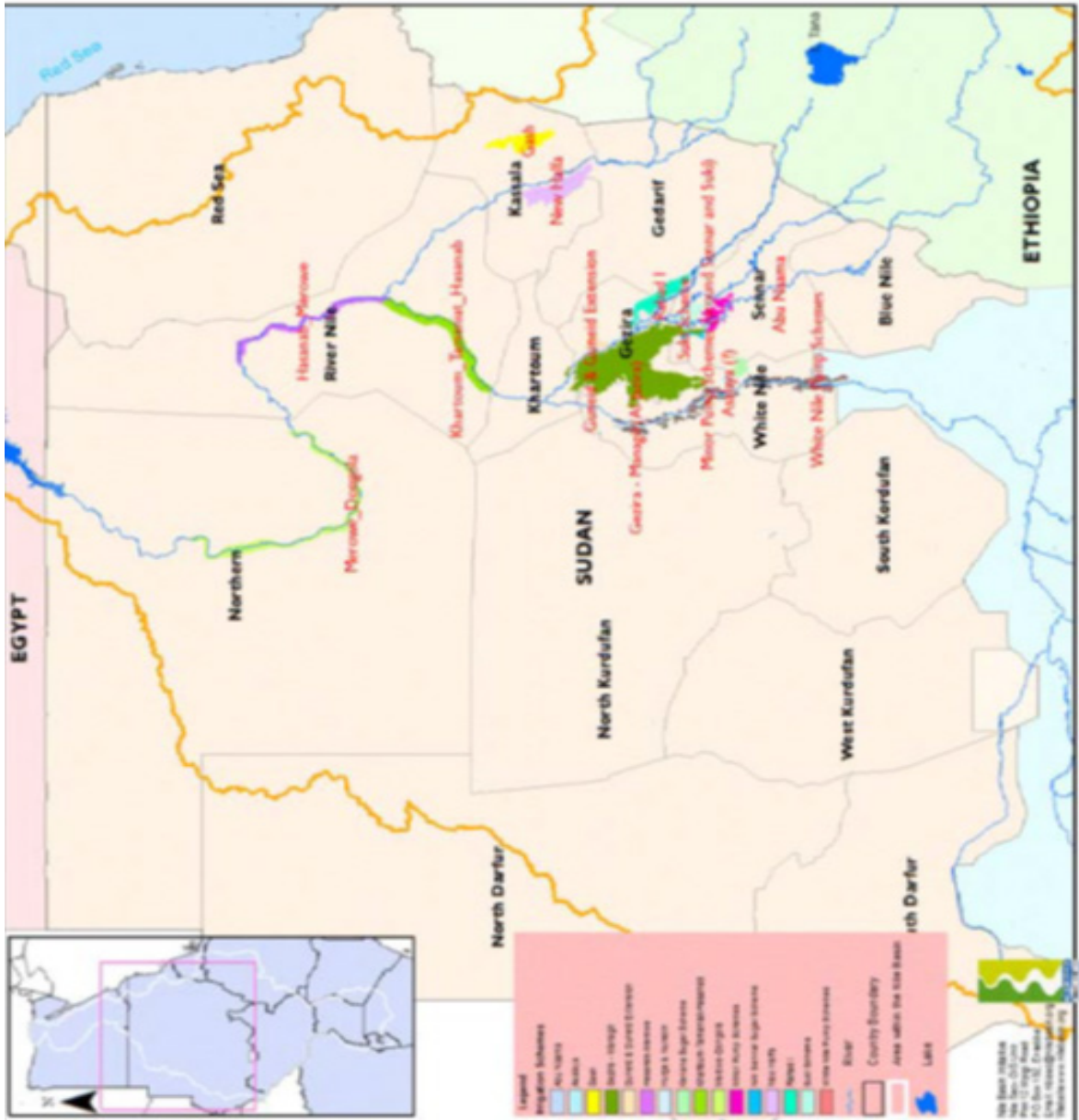
Compiled from:
 MEDIWR, Ministry of Electricity, Dams, Irrigation & Water Resources, The Republic of South Sudan (2015). Project for Irrigation Development Master Plan (IDMP) in the Republic of South Sudan. Final Report (ANNEXES, PART I).
 Aquastat http://www.fao.org/nr/water/aquastat/countries_regions/SSD/
 Cross checked by data for the White Nile Pump Schemes Grouping - Ministry of Irrigation Sudan.

Annex C-6 (b): Location of existing and potential irrigation schemes in the South Sudan



Compiled from:
 MEDWR, Ministry of Electricity, Dams, Irrigation & Water Resources, The Republic of South Sudan (2015). Project for Irrigation Development Master Plan (IDMP) in the Republic of South Sudan. Final Report (ANNEXES, PART I).
 Aqsaat http://www.fao.org/nr/water/aquastat/countries_regions/SSD/
 Cross checked by data for the White Nile Pump Schemes Grouping - Ministry of Irrigation Sudan.

Annex C-7: Location of irrigation schemes in Sudan



This Map is not an Authority on International Boundary

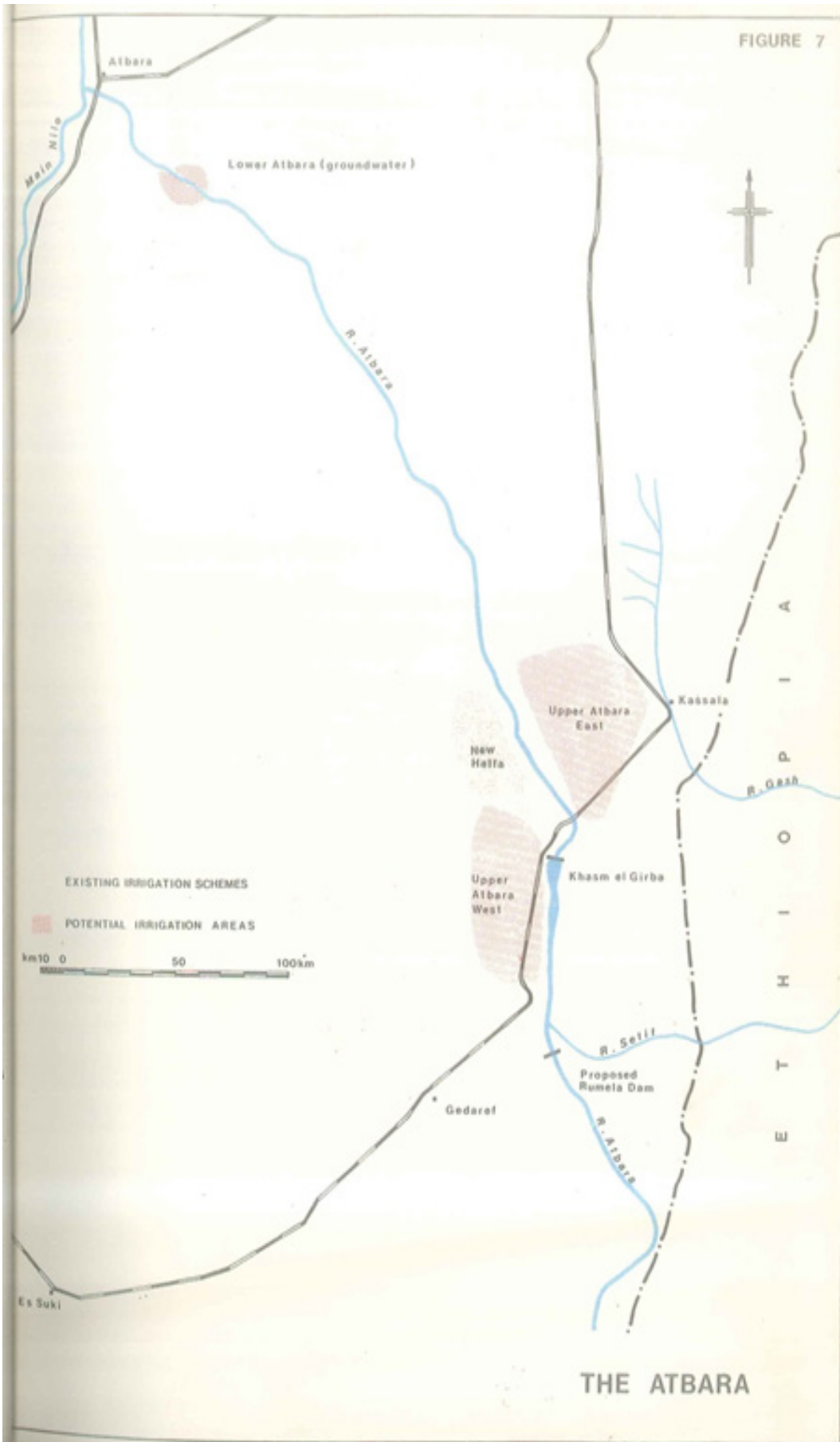
Source: NBI baseline dataset of 2015

Annex C-7 (a): Coordinates of the irrigation schemes in Sudan

| Count | Scheme Name | Latitude | | Longitude | |
|--------------------------|---|----------|-------|---|-------|
| | | N | N | E | E |
| Blue Nile System | | | | | |
| 1 | Abu Naama (Private scheme since 2008) | 12.62 | 12.72 | 33.99 | 34.11 |
| 2 | Pump schemes u/s of Sennar (including Shashena) | 11.85 | 13.42 | along the Blue Nile between Sennar and Roseires reservoir | |
| 3 | Hurga and nour-el-deen (Pump schemes as part of gezira) | 14.26 | 14.40 | 33.57 | 33.70 |
| 4 | Guneid (Sugar) | 14.78 | 15.00 | 33.28 | 33.38 |
| 5 | Seleit | 15.54 | 15.61 | 32.64 | 32.72 |
| 6 | Small Private Pump Schemes (throughout blue Nile) | | | along the Blue Nile between Roseires and Khartoum | |
| 7 | Waha (Blue Nile) | 15.29 | 15.41 | 32.90 | 33.00 |
| 8 | Gezira and Managil | 13.50 | 15.00 | 32.25 | 33.75 |
| 9 | Rahad I | 13.75 | 14.58 | 33.60 | 34.00 |
| 10 | Suki Scheme (Old and new) | 13.00 | 14.00 | 33.00 | 34.00 |
| 11 | NW Sennar Sugar Scheme | 13.50 | 13.75 | 33.41 | 33.60 |
| 12 | NW Sennar (non-Sugar) Scheme | | | | |
| 13 | Guneid Extension (Haddaf/Wadel Faddul) | 14.94 | 15.14 | 33.27 | 33.48 |
| White Nile System | | | | | |
| 14 | Kenana Sugar Scheme | 13.28 | 13.00 | 32.83 | 33.19 |
| 15 | Kenana - mixed crop | | | | |
| 16 | Asalaya (Sugar) | 13.20 | 13.38 | 32.65 | 32.88 |
| 17 | White Nile Pump Schemes | 13.33 | 14.76 | 32.15 | 32.65 |
| Atbara System | | | | | |
| 18 | New Halfa; | 15.02 | 15.95 | 35.30 | 35.90 |
| 19 | New Halfa Sugar | | | | |
| Main Nile System | | | | | |
| 20 | Hasanab - Merowe - Dongola; Main Nile Pump schemes | 17.67 | 19.71 | along the Main Nile | |
| 21 | Khartoum_Tamaniat_Hasanab | 15.62 | 17.67 | 32.05 | 33.98 |

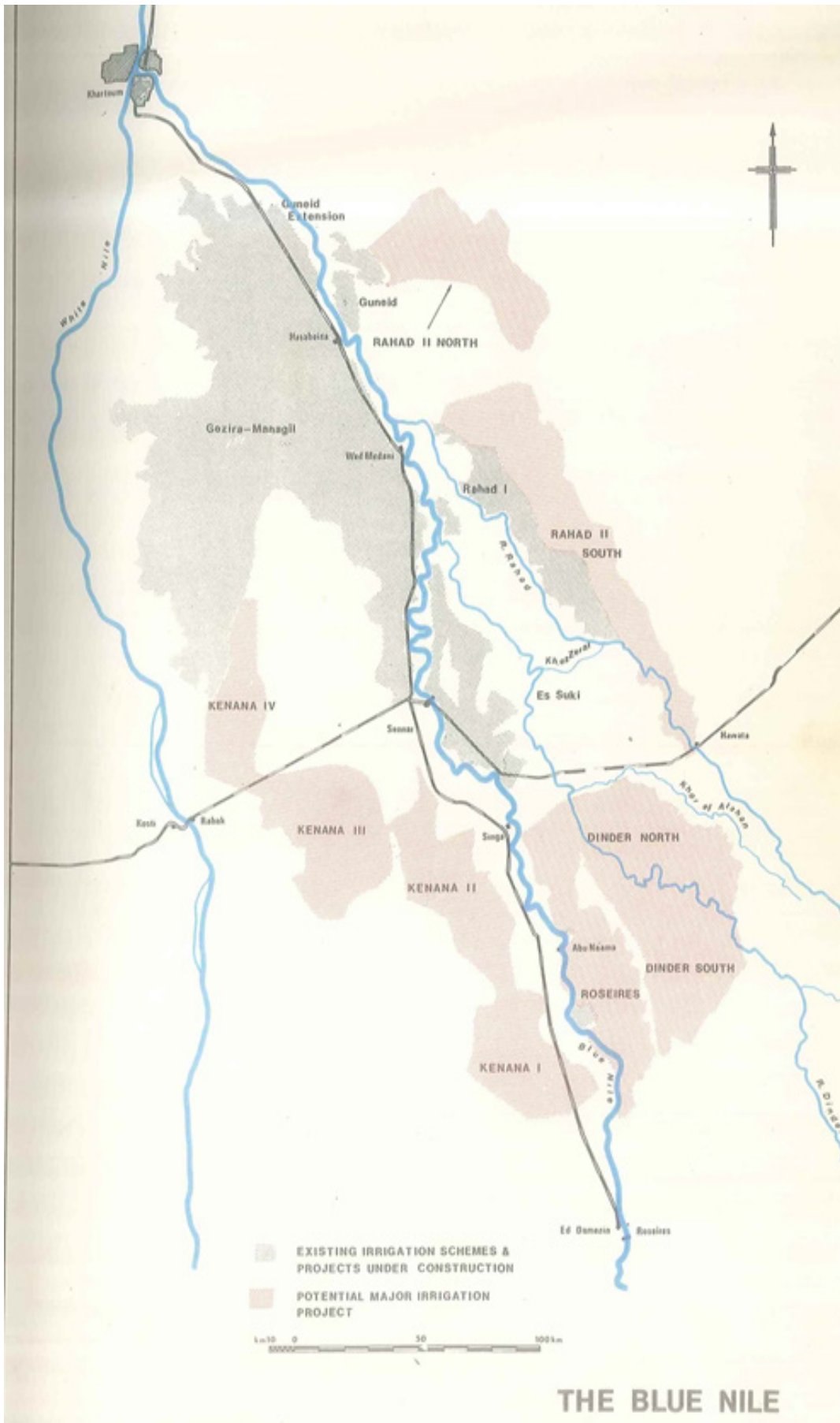
Source: Generated from Google Earth by Professor Younis Gismalla; email: hrs_younis@hotmail.com

Annex C-7 (b): Location of Atbara Irrigation Schemes in Sudan



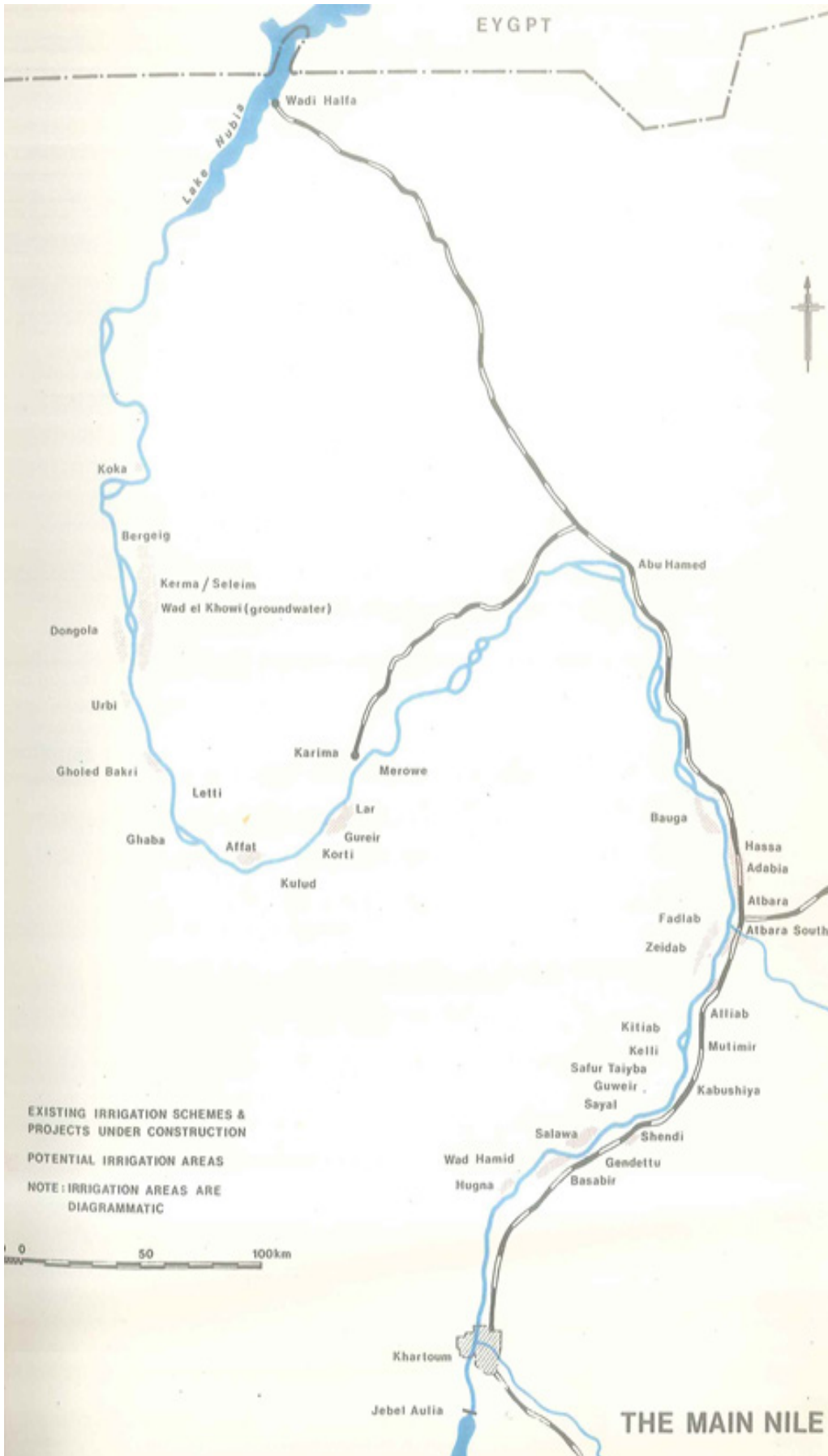
Source: Ministry of Planning-Sudan (1980). New Halfa Rehabilitation Project Phase II. Volume 1: Support annex 1-8; and Nile Waters Study, Volume 3, Supporting report IV Irrigation

Annex C-7 (c): Location of irrigation schemes in the Blue Nile of Sudan



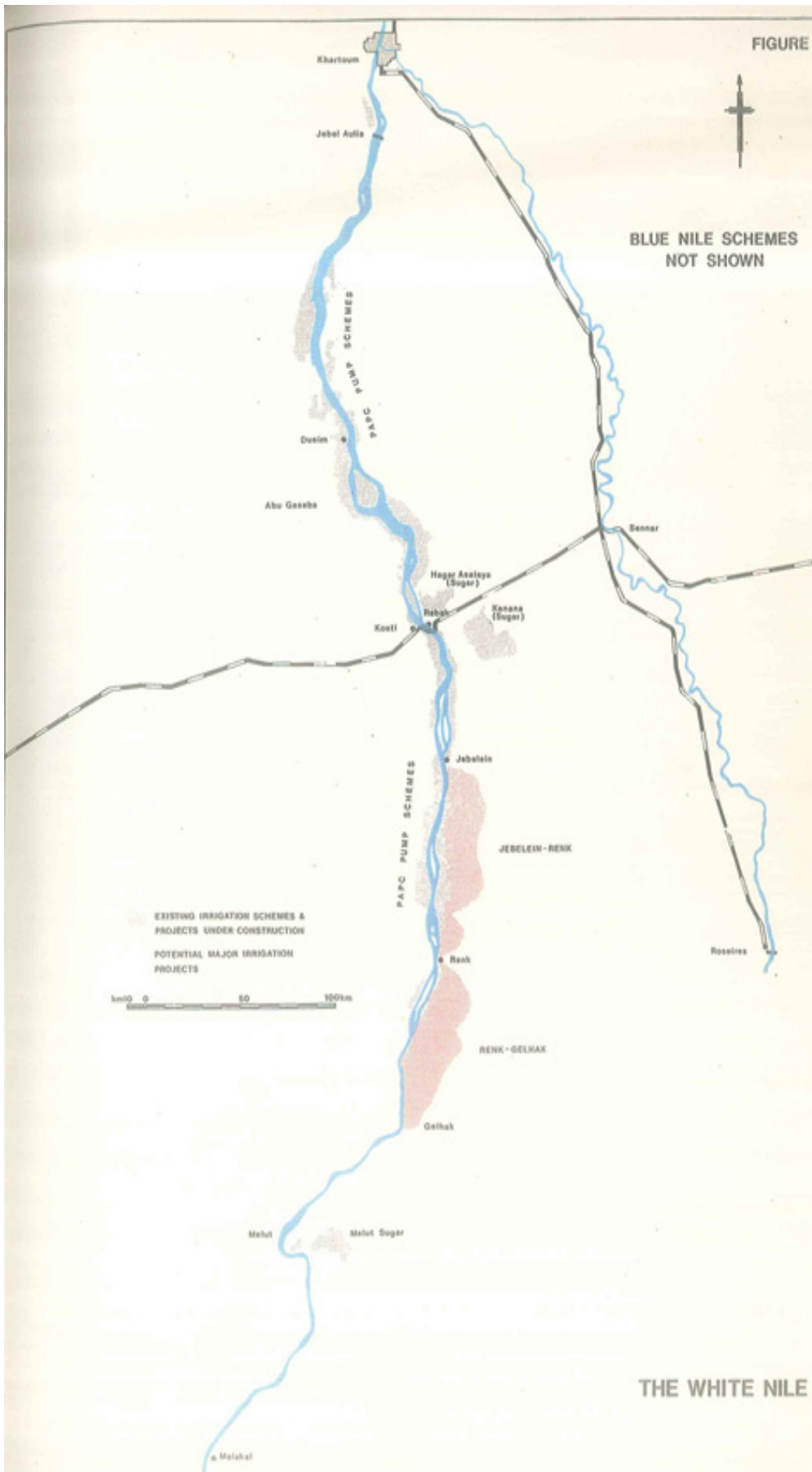
Source: Ministry of Planning-Sudan (1980). New Halfa Rehabilitation Project Phase II. Volume 1: Support annex 1-8; and Nile Waters Study, Volume 3, Supporting report IV Irrigation

Annex C-7 (d): Location of irrigation schemes in the Main Nile of Sudan



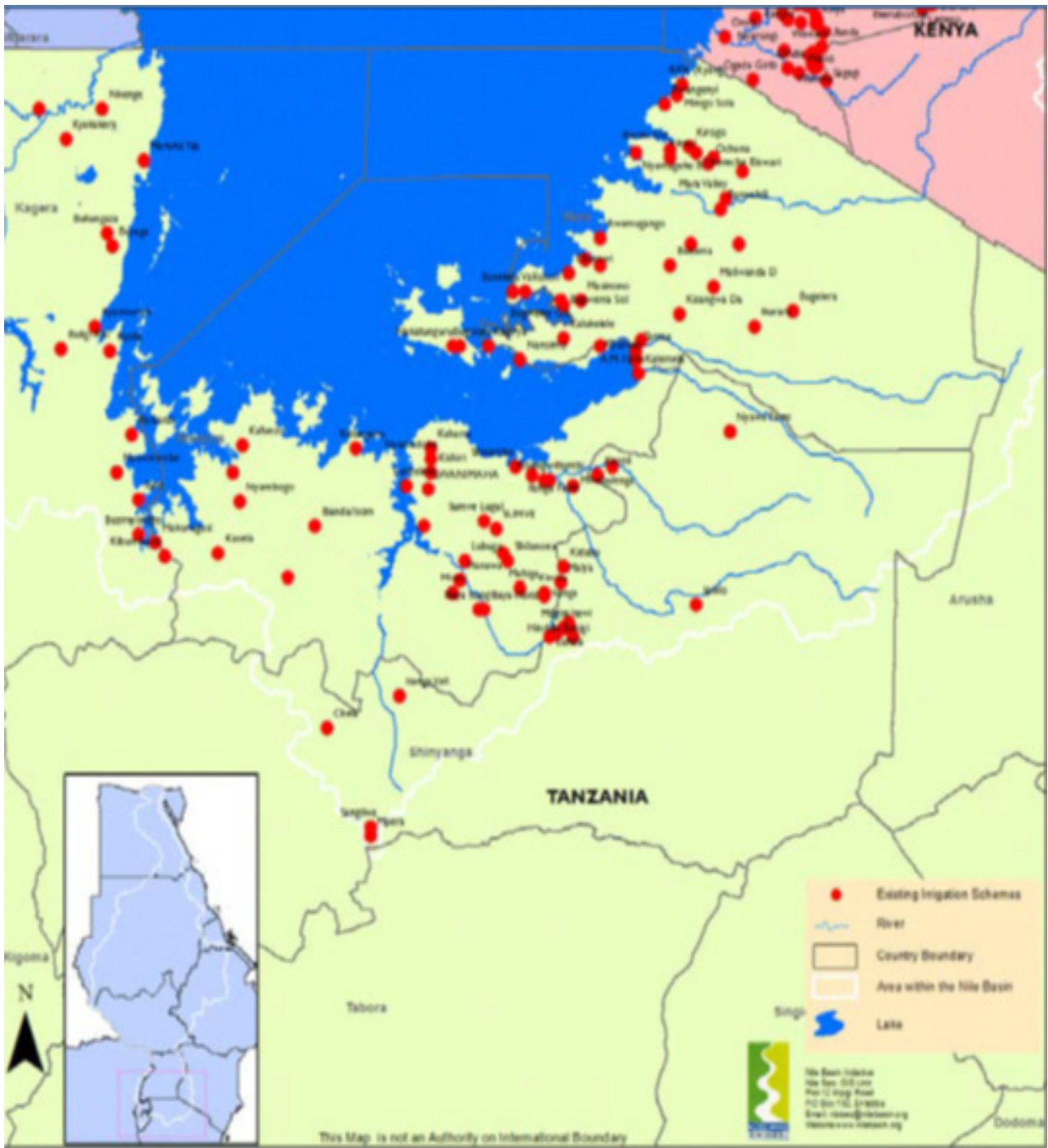
Source: Ministry of Planning-Sudan (1980). New Halfa Rehabilitation Project Phase II. Volume 1: Support annex 1-8; and Nile Waters Study, Volume 3, Supporting report IV Irrigation

Annex C-7 (e): Location of irrigation schemes in the White Nile of Sudan



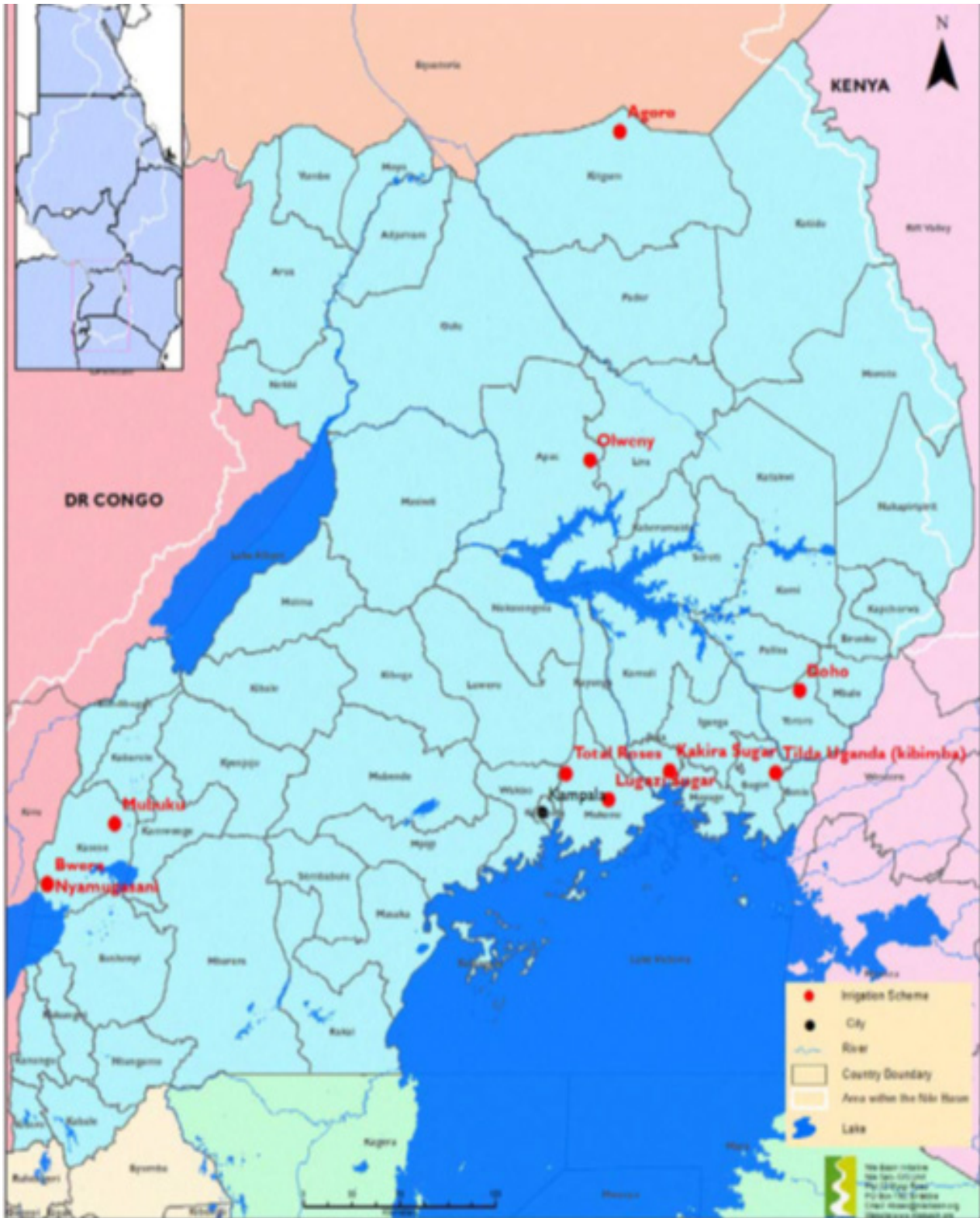
Source: Ministry of Planning-Sudan (1980). New Halfa Rehabilitation Project Phase II. Volume 1: Support annex 1-8; and Nile Waters Study, Volume 3, Supporting report IV Irrigation

Annex C-8: Location of irrigation schemes in Tanzania



Source: NBI baseline dataset of 2015

Annex C-9: Location of irrigation schemes in Uganda



Source: NBI baseline dataset of 2015



ONE RIVER
ONE PEOPLE
ONE VISION

Nile Basin Initiative Secretariat
P.O. Box 192
Entebbe – Uganda
Tel: +256 414 321 424
+256 414 321 329
+256 417 705 000
Fax: +256 414 320 971
Email: nbisec@nilebasin.org
Website: <http://www.nilebasin.org>

Eastern Nile Technical Regional
Office
Dessie Road
P.O. Box 27173-1000
Addis Ababa – Ethiopia
Tel: +251 116 461 130/32
Fax: +251 116 459 407
Email: entro@nilebasin.org
Website: <http://ensap.nilebasin.org>

Nile Equatorial Lakes Subsidiary
Action Program Coordination Unit
Kigali City Tower
KCT, KN 2 St, Kigali
P.O. Box 6759, Kigali Rwanda
Tel: +250 788 307 334
Fax: +250 252 580 100
Email: nelsapcu@nilebasin.org
Website: <http://nelsap.nilebasin.org>

 [/Nile Basin Initiative](https://www.facebook.com/Nile-Basin-Initiative)

 [@nbiweb](https://twitter.com/nbiweb)

 [ENTRO](https://www.facebook.com/ENTRO)

 [NELSAP-CU](https://www.facebook.com/NELSAP-CU)

